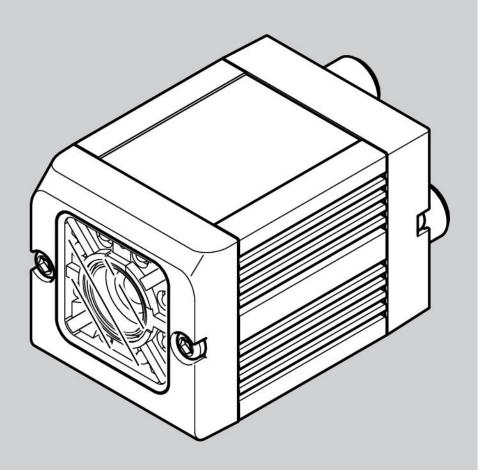
Vision sensor

SBSI-EN



User manual



8033104

1401N



Copyright (English)

No part of this document may be reproduced, published or stored in information retrieval systems or data bases in any manner whatsoever, nor may illustrations, drawings and the layout be copied without prior written permission from Festo AG & Co. KG.

We accept no responsibility for printing errors and mistakes which occurred in drafting these documentations. Subject to delivery and technical alterations.

First publication February 2014

Festo AG & Co. KG D-73726 Esslingen Internet: http://www.festo.com

E-Mail: service_international@de.festo.com





CE



I Open Source Lizenzen

The Sensor software makes use of a couple of third party software packages that come with various licenses. This section is meant to list all these packages and to give credit to those whos code helped in the creation of the SBSI Vision Sensor software.

For components that reference the GNU General Public License (GPL) or the GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL), please find these licenses and the written offer for source code in this software installation in \Festo\SBSI Vision Sensor\Eula\OpenSourceLicenses.

The SBSI Vision Senso firmware makes use of Linux Version 2.6.33 (Website: www.kernel.org), which is distributed under the GNU GPL version 2.

The SBSI Vision Sensor firmware makes use of x-loader, an initial program loader for Embedded boards based on OMAP processors (Website: http://arago-project.org/git/projects/?p=x-load-omap3.git; a=summary) which is distributed under the GNU GPL version 2 or higher.

The SBSI Vision Sensor firmware makes use of u-boot, an initial program loader for Embedded boards based on OMAP processors (Website: http://arago-project.org/git/projects/?p=x-load-omap3.git; a=summary) which is distributed under the GNU GPL version 2 or higher

The SBSI Vision Sensor firmware makes use of spike Version 0.2,a SPI-driver (Website: https://-github.com/scottellis/spike/blob/master/spike.c), which is distributed under the GNU GPL version 2 or higher.

The SBSI Vision Sensor firmware makes use of Busy-Box Version 1.18.1 (Website: http://www.busy-box.net/), which is distributed under the GNU GPL version 2 or higher

The SBSI Vision Senso firmware makes use of vsftpd Version 2.0.3 (Website: https://security.appspot.com/vsftpd.html), which is distributed under the GNU GPL version 2 or higher.

The SBSI Vision Sensor firmware makes use of mtd-utils Version 1.5.0 (Website: http://www.linuxmtd.infradead.org/doc/general.html), which is distributed under the GNU GPL version 2 or higher.

The SBSI Vision Sensor firmware makes use of Boa Webserver Version 0.94.13 (Website: http://www.boa.org/), which is distributed under the GNU GPL version 2 or higher.

The SBSI Vision Sensor firmware makes use of Procps Version 3.2.8 (Website http://procps.sourceforge.net/download.html), which is distributed under the GNU GPL version 2 or higher and GNU LGPL version 2.1 or higher.

The SBSI Vision Sensor firmware makes use of GnuPG Version 1.4.10 (Website: https://www.gnup-g.org/), which is distributed under the GNU GPL version 3 or higher.

The SBSI Vision Sensor firmware makes use of glibc, which is distributed under GNU LGPL version 2.1 or higher.

The SBSI Vision Sensor firmware makes use of Dropbear - a SSH2 server Version 2012.55 (Website: https://matt.ucc.asn.au/ dropbear/dropbear.html). The Dropbear SSH2 server is distributed under the terms of the Dropbear License which is a MIT/X Consortium style open source license. Please find this license in this software installation in \Festo\SBSI Vision Sensor\Eula\OpenSourceLicenses

SBSI Vision Senso software is based in part on the work of the Qwt project (http://qwt.sf.net).



Vision Sensor User manual



Table of Contents

I Open Source Lizenzen	3
I General Information and Safety	
I.I Safety notes	
I.2 Components supplied	
I.3 Requirements for use	10
2 Intended Use	
2.1 Field of application	
2.2 Functions overview	
2.3 Sensor types	
2.3.1 Object detection	
2.3.2 Code Reader	
2.4 Field of view / Depth of view	
3 Installation	
3.1 Mechanical Installation	
3.1.1 Arrangement for dark-field illumination	
3.1.2 Arrangement for bright-field illumination	19
3.1.3 Alignment for a vertical illumination	
3.1.4 Assembly Vision Sensor - Mounting bracket SBAM-C6-CP	21
3.2 Electrical installation	21
3.2.1 Connection possibilities	
3.2.1.1 LED Display	
3.2.1.2 Focussing screw	23
3.2.1.3 24 V DC Connection	23
3.2.1.4 LAN Connection	
3.2.1.5 Data Connection	
3.2.1.6 Plug connections	
3.2.1.7 Exemplary connection plan and software settings for the following setup:	
3.2.1.8 Electrical connection supply voltage and shield	
3.2.1.9 Electrical connection PNP / NPN	
3.3 Network settings, Short reference	
3.3.1 Basic settings for PC and Vision Sensor	
3.3.3 Network Connection - Setting the IP address of the Vision Sensor	
4 Vision Sensor – Operating- and configuration software	
4.1 Vision Sensor – Operating- and configuration software - Overview	
4.1.1 Structure of PC software	
4.1.2 Context help	
4.2 Vision Sensor – Operating- and configuration software – Short introduction	
4.2.1 Vision Sensor, Short introduction, Starting the software	
4.2.2 Vision Sensor Device Manager: Open sensors or sensor simulation / Passwords	
4.2.3 Passwords	
4.2.4 Password levels:	
4.3 Vision Sensor Configuration Studio: Setting sensor, Job	
4.3.1 Job Setup	
4.3.2 Alignment settings	
4.3.3 Detector settings	



4.3.4 Output, I/O and data output	40
4.3.5 Result	42
4.3.6 Start sensor	43
4.4 Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio, display images and results	44
4.5 Vision Sensor – Operating- and configuration software – Vision Sensor Device Manager, all func	:-
tions	45
4.5.1 Active sensors	45
4.5.2 Sensors for simulation mode	47
4.5.3 Find / Add active sensor	47
4.5.4 Configuring a connected sensor	. 48
4.5.5 Display images and result data	48
4.5.6 Sensor's network settings	
4.5.7 Update / Firmware update	49
4.5.8 User administration / Passwords	49
4.6 Vision Sensor – Operating- and configuration software – Vision Sensor Configuration Studio, all	I
functions	51
4.6.1 Jobs (Inspection tasks)	
4.6.1.1 Creation, modification and administration of jobs	52
4.6.1.2 Loading and saving jobs and job sets	53
4.6.1.3 Parameters for image acquisition	54
4.6.1.4 Parameters for image transmission	55
4.6.1.5 Parameters Archiving	57
4.6.1.6 Filter for image improvement.	
4.6.1.7 Parameters Cycle time	
4.6.2 Alignment	61
4.6.2. I Alignment Contour detection	61
4.6.3 Detectors	62
4.6.3.1 Creating and adjusting detectors	63
4.6.3.2 Selecting a suitable detector	64
4.6.3.3 Detector Pattern matching	65
4.6.3.4 Detector Contour	70
4.6.3.5 Contrast detector	76
4.6.3.6 Grey detector	79
4.6.3.7 Brightness detector	82
4.6.3.8 Barcode detector.	
4.6.3.9 2D Code detector	92
4.6.4 Output of inspection results	.100
4.6.4.1 I/O mapping	.100
4.6.4.2 Functions of the programmable, digital inputs:	.103
4.6.4.3 Output signals (Digital outputs / Logic)	
4.6.4.4 Interfaces	
4.6.4.5 Timing, Digital outputs	.108
4.6.4.6 Telegram, Data output	.113
4.6.5 Result	.117
4.6.6 Start sensor	
4.6.7 Further topics of Vision Sensor Configuration Studio	
4.6.7.1 Trigger settings	
4.6.7.2 Switching between online and offline mode	
4.6.7.3 Simulation of jobs (offline mode)	120



4.6.7.4 Creating filmstrips	121
4.6.7.5 Image recorder	
4.6.7.6 Displays in image window	
4.6.7.7 Search and parameter zones	
4.7 Vision Sensor – Operating- and configuration software – Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio, all	125
functions	127
4.7.1 Image display	
4.7.1 Image display	
4.7.2.1 Zoom	
4.7.3 Image recorder 4.7.4 Archiving test results and images	
4.7.4 Archiving test results and images	
4.7.5 Statistics	
4.7.7 Changing active job	
4.7.8 Upload	134
5 Communication	136
5.1 Possibilities of image- / data transfer and archiving	.136
5.1.1 Ethernet, Port 2005 / 2006	136
5.1.1.1 Ethernet example 1: Pure data output from Vision Sensor to PC / PLC	136
5.1.1.2 Ethernet example 2: commands (requests) from PC / PLC to Vision Sensor	142
5.1.2 RS422	. 147
5.1.2.1 RS422 example 1: Data output from Vision Sensor to PC / PLC, and commands	
(requests) to the Vision Sensor	148
5.1.3 PC- Archiving (Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio)	157
5.1.3.1 Start/end archiving:	.160
5.1.4 Archiving via ftp or smb	
5.1.4.1 Example: Archiving via ftp	
5.1.4.2 Example: Archiving via smb	
5.1.5 Ram disk (on the sensor)	
5.2 Backup	
5.2.1 Backup creation	
5.2.2 Exchange Vision Sensor	
5.3 Job switch	
5.3.1 Job switch via digital inputs	
5.3.1.1 Job 1 or Job 2	
5.3.1.2 Job 1 31 via binary bit pattern	
5.3.1.3 Job 1n via pulses	
5.3.2 Job switch via Ethernet	
5.3.3 Job switch via Serial	
5.3.4 Job switch via Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio	
5.4 Network connection	
5.4.1 Installation of Vision Sensor into a network / gateway	
5.4.2 Proceeding/Troubleshooting - Direct Connection	
5.4.3 Proceeding/Troubleshooting - Network Connection	
5.4.4 Used Ethernet- Ports	
5.4.5 Access to the Vision Sensor via network	
5.4.6 Access to the Vision Sensor via Internet / World Wide Web	
5.5 Vision Sensor PROFINET, Introduction	
5.5.1 Electrical connection Vision Sensor in the Profinet network	



ddendum	
уре кеу	2
echnical Data	
6.4.3 Diffuse illumination (external only)	
6.4.1 Bright field illumination	
.4 The most important types of illumination are: Bright field, Dark field and Diffuse illumination	
.3 External illumination	
.2 Environmental light, shrouding, IR- version	
.1 Good images	
nage settings and accessories	
.6 Rescue	
5.5.5.8 Strong recommendations for PLC programmer	
5.5.5.7 Case: Switch to run not possible	
5.5.5.6 Case: Switch to run ok	
5.5.5.5 Case: Jobchange not possible (e.g. wrong job number)	
5.5.5.4 Case: Jobchange delayed	
5.5.5.3 Case: Jobchange ok	
5.5.5.2 Case: Trigger not possible (not ready)	
5.5.5.1 Case: Trigger ok	
5.5.5 Timing diagrams to the Vision Sensor Profinet communication with a PLC	
5.5.4.6 Start- / End- criteria per each Profinet command	
5.5.4.5 Module 5: "Response" (From Vision Sensor to PLC)	
5.5.4.4 Module 4: "Request" (From PLC to Vision Sensor)	
5.5.4.3 Module 3: "Data" (From Vision Sensor to PLC)	
5.5.4.2 Module2: "Status" (From Vision Sensor to PLC)	
5.5.4.1 Module I: "Control" (From PLC to Vision Sensor)	
5.5.4 Definition of the telegram	
5.5.3.9 Translate project and write to PLC	
5.5.3.8 Write name into Vision Sensor	
5.5.3.7 Set the name with TIA interface	
5.5.3.6 Set IP Address with Vision Sensor Device Manager (Option 2)	
5.5.3.5 Set IP address of Vision Sensor in the project (Option I)	
5.5.3.4 Definition of I/O data	
5.5.3.3 Connect Vision Sensor to PLC	
5.5.3.2 Adding Vision Sensor to Project	
5.5.3.1 Select GSD file	
5.5.3 Profinet configuration of PLC, example Siemens S7-1200 TIA	
5.5.2.6 Start sensor, data output	
5.5.2.5 Definition of the telegram	
5.5.2.4 Select Interface "Profinet"	
5.5.2.2 Open Vision Sensor Configuration Studio	
5.5.2.1 Settings in Vision Sensor Device Manager	



9.1 Telegram, Data output	215
9.1.1 Serial Communication ASCII	
9.1.2 Serial communication BINARY	232
9.1.3 EtherNet/IP Assembly Request	248
9.1.4 EtherNet/IP Assembly Response	.248
9.2 Starting Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio or Vision Sensor Configuration Studio via Autostart	250
9.3 Care and maintainance	250
9.3.1 Cleaning	.250
9.3.2 Transport, packaging, storage	25 I
9.3.3 Waste disposal	.251
9.3.4 Softreset	25 I
9.3.5 Sensor Firmware Update Vision Sensor	.251



I General Information and Safety

I.I Safety notes

Before starting the Vision Sensor, read these instructions carefully, ensure that you have understood them and comply with them at all times.

The Vision Sensor should only be connected by a qualified electrician.

Do not tamper with or make alterations on the unit!

The Vision Sensor is not a safety-critical component and its use is prohibited under conditions where the safety of persons may depend on its function.

The IP address set for the Vision Sensor should be marked on the enclosed label. After installation, stick the label on the sensor in a clearly visible position.

The IP address of the Vision Sensor must be used once only in any network.

For Use with any Listed (CYJV) cable assembly.

I.2 Components supplied

- Vision Sensor including integrated illumination.
- Operating instructions (User manual > www.festo.com/sp)
- Mounting clamp, allen key, screwdriver, and protective cap for Ethernet plug.
- Computer software (PC) as download at: www.festo.com/sp

I.3 Requirements for use

Configuration of the Vision Sensor requires a standard PC/Notebook (at least Pentium 4, IGHz and 512 MB RAM, with Microsoft Windows XP SP3, Vista or Windows 7) with network connection or a network with TCP-IP protocol. We recommend a Pentium 4 Dual Core > 2GHz and IGB RAM, for Windows Vista or Windows 7. We recommend a screen resolution of min. 1024 x 768 pixels. A basic knowledge of computers is also required. The Vision Sensor is supplied with the IP address 192.168.100.100 and a subnet mask 255.255.255.0. The Vision Sensor is operated independently of a PC or PLC. A PC/notebook is only necessary for configuration of the Vision Sensor.

Attention must be paid to sufficient and constant object illumination to ensure reproducible results and avoid malfunction.

Reflections or varying incident light may affect detection results. If necessary, use an external light source and/or light-screening / shrouding devices to exclude incident light



2 Intended Use

2.1 Field of application

The Vision Sensor is an optical sensor and uses several evaluation methods according to the version: pattern recognition, contrast detection, grey level, contour detection, barcode or Data Matrix code reading. The product is designed for industrial use only. In residential areas possibly additional measures for noise suppression must be done.

Object:

The Vision Sensor precisely detects faulty parts, parts in the wrong place, at the wrong angle or in the wrong order or a combination of all of these. A total of five detectors are available for inspection tasks and interpretation: pattern recognition, contour detection, brightness, grey level and contrast detection. The Vision Sensor also offers alignment: it is thus now also possible to reliably detect those features which do not appear with repeated accuracy in the taught position. All interpretation is carried out relative to the actual position and angle of the part without having to define an independent characteristic for each possible position. This high capacity tool also enables you to solve demanding pick and place applications.

Code Reader:

Identification of products, components or packaging from printed or directly marked – punched or laseretched – codes is common practice in many sectors of industry today. The Vision Code Reader immediately detects which part is in front of it: it can easily read numerous types of barcodes as well as printed and directly marked data matrix codes according to ECC 200 standard, and this on any base (metal, plastic, paper, glass). The sensor can even routinely decipher askew or warped codes or codes on convex, reflective or transparent surfaces. The Vision Code Reader assesses the quality of your printed or directly marked data matrix codes using standardised ISO and AIM quality parameters. This enables you to introduce early correctional measures and thus avoid rejects due to illegible codes.

The Vision Sensor range is an economic alternative to conventional image processing systems.



2.2 Functions overview

Characteristics Vision Sensor Object / Code Reader

Function	Object Std.	Code Reader Std.
Frames per second	50	50
Number of Jobs	8	8
Alignment	Contour only	
Number of detectors	32	2
- Pattern matching (X-, Y- translation)	x	
- Contour matching (X-, Y- translation and rotation)	x	
- Grey level	X	
- Contrast	X	
- Brightness	x	
- Data code		X
- Barcode		X
4 digital outputs, 2 inputs, PNP or NPN	x	X
Free definable digital In- / Outputs, PNP or NPN	2	2
Free shape of ROI	contour only	
Timeout, specified time response	X	X
Variable resolutions	X	X
Illumination quadrant controlled	X	X
Image recorder	X	X
Ethernet interface	X	X
RS422 / RS232 interface		X
Profinet	x	X
EtherNet/IP interface	X	X
Sensor monitoring by Viewer, Job-Upload	X	X
R3 integrated 6 / 12	x/x	X/X



2.3 Sensor types

2.3.1 Object detection

Part no.	Туре	Optics	Depth of focus	Internal illumination	min. oper- ating dis- tance / mm *I	min. Field of view mm x mm
R3 Standard	R3 Standard White					
2942261	SBSI-Q-R3B-F6-W	6	Normal	White	6	5 x 4
2942262	SBSI-Q-R3B-F12-W	12	Normal	White	30	8×6
R3 Standard	R3 Standard IR					
2942265	SBSI-Q-R3B-F6-NR *2	6	Normal	InfraRed	6	5 x 4
2942266	SBSI-Q-R3B-F12-NR *2	12	Normal	InfraRed	30	8×6

*I For longer operating distances (from approx. 200 mm) external illumination may be necessary.

*2 External IR illumination is only possible with IR sensors or C-Mount sensors.

2.3.2 Code Reader

Part no.	Туре	Optics	Depth of focus	Internal illumination	min. operating distance / mm *I	min. Field of view mm x mm		
R3 Standar	R3 Standard White							
2930232	SBSI-B-R3B-F6-W	6	Normal	White	6	5 x 4		
2930233	SBSI-B-R3B-F12-W	12	Normal	White	30	8×6		
2930242	SBSI-B-R3B-F6-W-D	6	Enhanced	White	6	5 x 4		
2930243	SBSI-B-R3B-F12-W-D	12	Enhanced	White	30	8×6		
R3 Standar	d Red		-					
2930234	SBSI-B-R3B-F6-R	6	Normal	Red	6	5 x 4		
2930235	SBSI-B-R3B-F12-R	12	Normal	Red	30	8×6		
2930236	SBSI-B-R3B-F6-R-D	6	Enhanced	Red	6	5 x 4		
2930237	SBSI-B-R3B-F12-R-D	12	Enhanced	Red	30	8×6		
R3 Standar	R3 Standard IR							
2930238	SBSI-B-R3B-F6-NR *2	6	Normal	InfraRed	6	5 x 4		
2930239	SBSI-B-R3B-F12-NR *2	12	Normal	InfraRed	30	8×6		

Vision Sensor User manual



Part no.	Туре	Optics	Depth of focus	Internal illumination	min. operating distance / mm *I	min. Field of view mm x mm
2930240	SBSI-B-R3B-F6-NR-D ^{*2}	6	Enhanced	InfraRed	6	5×4
2930241	SBSI-B-R3B-F12-NR-D *2	12	Enhanced	InfraRed	30	8×6

*I For longer operating distances (from approx. 200 mm) external illumination may be necessary.

*2 External IR illumination is only possible with IR sensors or C-Mount sensors.



2.4 Field of view / Depth of view

Field of view R3 6mm lens, internal

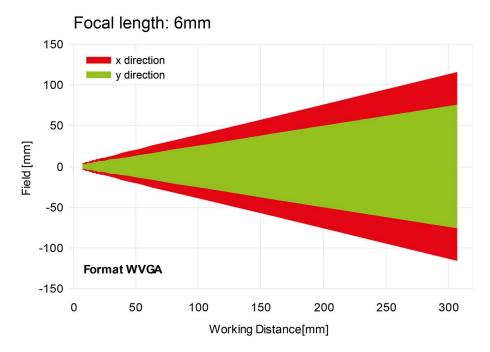


Fig. I: Field of view R3 6mm lens, internal

Field of view R3 12mm lens, internal

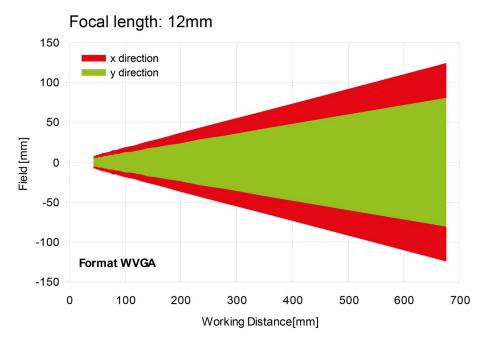
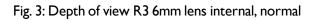


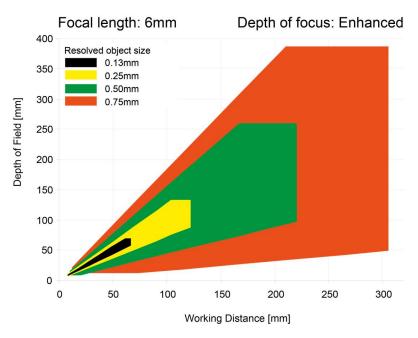
Fig. 2: Field of view R3 12mm lens, internal



Focal length: 6mm Depth of focus: Normal 400 Resolved object size 0.13mm 350 0.25mm 0.50mm 0.75mm 300 Depth of Field [mm] 250 200 150 100 50 0 0 50 100 150 200 250 300 Working Distance [mm]

Depth of view R3 6mm lens internal, normal

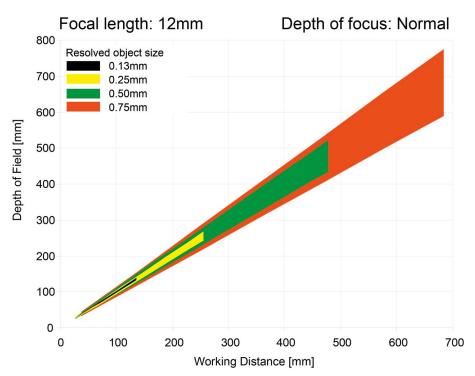




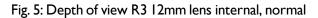
Depth of view R3 6mm lens internal, enhanced

Fig. 4: Depth of view R3 6mm lens internal, enhanced





Depth of view R3 12mm lens internal, normal



Depth of view R3 12mm lens internal, enhanced

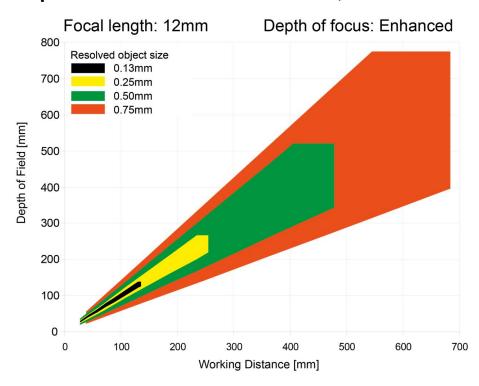


Fig. 6: Depth of view R3 12mm lens internal, enhanced



3 Installation

3.1 Mechanical Installation

To ensure maximum accuracy of detection, the Vision Sensor should be protected from vibration. Secure the supply and I/O cables with cable binders to prevent crushing or slipping.

Select a position for the Vision Sensor in which interfering factors such as slight differences in the position of the object or variations in illumination have little or no effect.

Screw the Vision Sensor onto the mounting clamp (supplied with the unit) and then onto a suitable object. Use only the mounting clamp MK 45 (no. 543-11000) or the mounting hinge MG2A (no.543-11023).

3.1.1 Arrangement for dark-field illumination

For the prevention of direct reflections and accentuation of edges etc.

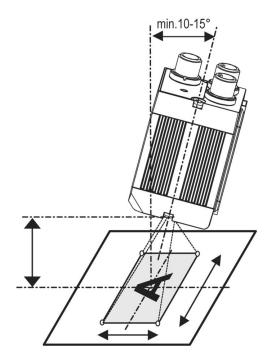


Fig. 7: Arrangement for dark-field illumination



3.1.2 Arrangement for bright-field illumination

For transmitted light/measuring tasks or for the accentuation of highly-reflective objects

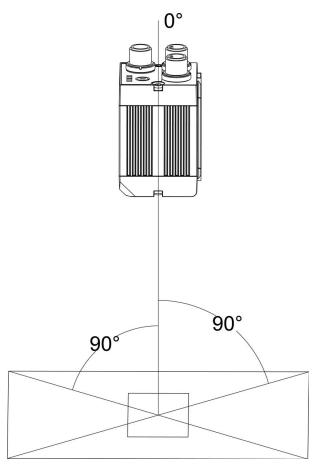


Fig. 8: Arrangement for bright-field illumination

Observe the object clearance given in the table Field of View / Working Distance.

To avoid interfering reflection from the detection object, align the Vision Sensor at an angle of approx. 10°-15° with reference to the optical axis.

Fine adjustment

Important: Fine adjustment of the Vision Sensor should not be carried out until after electrical connection and start-up (PC software installation).



3.1.3 Alignment for a vertical illumination

In order to assure the absolutely vertical alignment of the Vision Sensor to the object surface, put a piece of reflective foil or a mirror on top of the object and start the Vision Sensor operating software. For an image that is continually updated, select trigger mode "free run? " and image update: "continuous ?". Then align the sensor to the reflective surface / the mirror as vertical as possible until the integrated illumination LEDs are directly dazzling in the image of the user interface (Arrangement for bright-field illumination (Page 19)).

							_ 🗆	×
File View Options	Help							
	🗐 • 🚅 🔗 📕 🖬 🖉	Ŝ						
Connection mode			Play >		The basic p are determ Set image screw on th Image trans transmissio Pre-proces	sing: parameters ing of image Functions a possibilities	age acquisition ral tab. ise focus setting ters for image for ad setting colution is WVGA ut a lower GA) can be time-critical or for	
		Con	figure job					1
Jobs								
Name	Description	Author	Image acquisition	Image transmission	Archiving	Pre-processing	Cycle time	
1 Job1	dot	Author	Resolution VGA (640x480)	Shutter spe	ed	Auto shutter	Quadrants	
			Trigger mode	Gain			Internal illumination	
4		•	Trigger Free run	0		1,00	On ¢	
New		Delete Delete all	e rree run				Off ¢	
Name	: Line 5: IN Active job: 11Job1	Cycle time: (n/a)	Flash: 0.2 kB /	40.4 MB X:320 Y:240	11:177 DC	ur 🧿 🧿	0 0 0	a

Fig. 9: Alignment for a vertical illumination



3.1.4 Assembly Vision Sensor - Mounting bracket SBAM-C6-CP

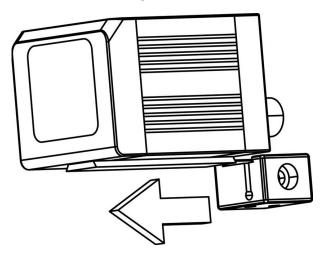


Fig. 10: Assembly Vision Sensor - Mounting bracket SBAM-C6-CP

For fixing the Vision Sensor on a fixing system / machine housing, slide the provided dovetail mounting bracket SBAM-C6-CP on the dovetail guide at the bottom side of the Vision Sensor and fix it at the desired position with the hexagon socket in the cross hole of the mounting bracket.

3.2 Electrical installation

The electrical installation of the Vision Sensor must be carried out by a qualified person. When installing the Vision Sensor, disconnect all electrical components from the power supply. When the unit is being used in a network, ensure that the network address (IP address) of the Vision Sensor set by the manufacturer at 192.168.100.100 is free and is not in use for any other unit connected to the system.

If necessary, re-set the IP address of the Vision Sensor as described in the section "Network settings".

When the Vision Sensor is in use, the protective caps supplied must be pushed onto the M12 sockets (data and LAN) which are not in use. For error free operation the length of the connecting cables must not be longer than 30 m (except Ethernet cable). Failure to do this may cause malfunction.



3.2.1 Connection possibilities

For stand-alone operation (independent of PC /PLC) only connection 24 V DC is required afterstart-up.

For electrical installation, connect wires as follows: *A: LED display *B: Focussing screw *C: 24 VDC, I/O- M12 connection socket *D: Data (RS422) M12 socket (Version Code Reader only) *E: LAN M12 connection socket

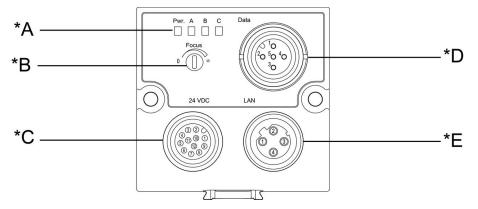


Fig. 11: Connectors Vision Sensor

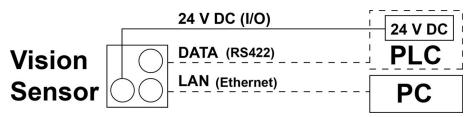


Fig. 12: Connection Vision Sensor

3.2.1.1 LED Display

Name	Colour	Meaning
Pwr.	green	Operating voltage
A	yellow	Result I
В	yellow	Result 2
С	yellow	Result 3

All LED's are set without taking into account any timing function (e.g. Trigger delay)



3.2.1.2 Focussing screw

Focussing screw to adjust focus. Focus: Clockwise = higher distance Counter Clockwise = lower distance

3.2.1.3 24 V DC Connection

M12 Connection socket for 24 V DC voltage supply and digital I/O. For the exact plug connection see PIN assignment, connection 24 V DC

3.2.1.4 LAN Connection

M12 Connection socket for Ethernet connection. For the exact plug connection see PIN assignment, connection LAN. Use only the correct network cables.

3.2.1.4.1 Direct connection of the Vision Sensor to a PC (recommended)

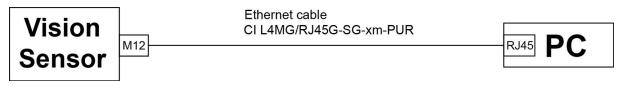


Fig. 13: Direct connection Vision Sensor <> PC

3.2.1.4.2 Connection of the Vision Sensor to a PC via a network:

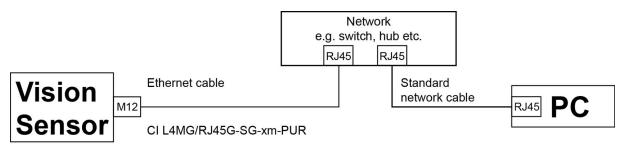


Fig. 14: Connection via a network

3.2.1.5 Data Connection

M12 Connection socket for DATA serial interface, RS422 / RS232.

s. PIN assignment DATA *A) (Page 24)



3.2.1.6 Plug connections

All pin assignments and signals are referring to the view from the sensor.

PIN	Colour	Use
I	BN	+ Ub (24V DC)
2	BU	GND
3	WН	IN (external trigger)
4	GN	READY *I
5 ^{*2}	PK	NC
6 ^{*2}	YE	IN/OUT
7 ^{*2}	ВК	IN/OUT, LED B ^{*4}
8 ^{*2}	GY	IN/OUT, LED C ^{*4}
9	RD	OUT (external illumination)
10	VT	NC
11	GYPK	VALID *3
12	RDBU	OUT (ejector, max. 100mA), LED A ^{*4}

3.2.1.6.1 PIN assignment, connection 24 V DC

*I Ready: Ready for next ext. trigger.

*2 Switchable input- output

*3 VALID: shows available results

*4 All LED's are set without taking into account any timing function (e.g. Trigger delay)

For shielded cables use shield.

3.2.1.6.2 PIN assignment, connection LAN

(MI2) 4 pin	Signal
1	TxD+
2	RxD+
3	TxD-
4	RxD-

3.2.1.6.3 PIN assignment DATA *A)

PIN	Colour		use RS232
1	brown	RxD+	R×



2	white	RxD-	NC
3	blue	TxD+	NC
4	black	TxD-	Tx
5	grey	GND	GND

*A) Not with Object- Standard version

For shielded cables use shield.

3.2.1.7 Exemplary connection plan and software settings for the following setup:

- Power supply
- Trigger
- Ix digital output
- Encoder
- Ethernet to PC or PLC

		Ethernet: zu PC oder Steuerung	
 2	21	1/BN: +Ub (24VDC) 2/BU: GND	Steuerung / Schaltschrank
		3/WH Trigger	
		12/RDBU Digitaler Schaltausgang 5/PK Encoder -r	
		10/VT Encoder +	Encoder
			10

Fig. 15: Exemplary connection plan



3.2.1.8 Electrical connection supply voltage and shield

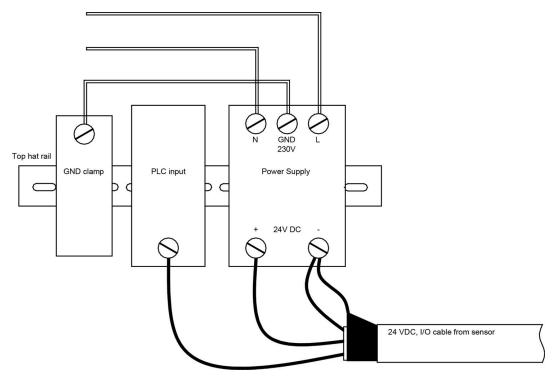


Fig. 16: Electrical connection, supply voltage 24VDC in cabinet with shield

3.2.1.9 Electrical connection PNP / NPN

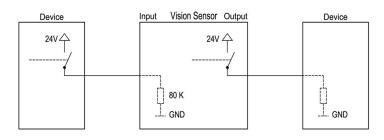


Fig. 17: Connection example Vision Sensor in PNP mode. In-/outputs switch to +24V

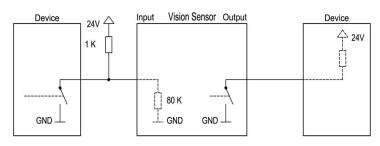


Fig. 18: Connection example Vision Sensor in NPN mode

As the inputs refer to ground, an additional pull-up resistor may be required in order to increase the input voltage to 24V when unswitched. The outputs switch to ground.



3.3 Network settings, Short reference

The following instructions indicate how to change the network configuration of the PC and the Vision Sensor. If incorrect settings are used, the network connections in the computer may be lost. To be on the safe side, note the former settings for later use if required.

Following this procedure, it may be necessary to re-start the system. In order to determine which IP addresses are allowed in your network or locally in your PC, and to carry out the necessary settings on your PC, contact the system administrator beforehand.

The illustrations, dialogues and menus originate from the operating system Microsoft WindowsXPTM. The illustrations are similar in other operating systems.

3.3.1 Basic settings for PC and Vision Sensor

To configure the Vision Sensor with a PC it is essential that a network board and the TCP/IP LAN- connection is installed on the PC (This also applies when the PC is not connected to a network). The Vision Sensor supports the automatic recognition of the Ethernet transmission rate, but 100 MBit at the most.

The internet protocol IPv4 must be activated.

There are two alternatives to configure and parameterize the Vision Sensor.

See also chap. Network connection

- I. Direct Connection
- 2. Network Connection



3.3.2 Direct Connection - Setting the IP Address of the PC

To connect the Vision Sensor to a PC via Ethernet the IP addresses of both devices have to correspond. The default IP of the Vision Sensor is 192.168.100.100 with Subnet mask = 255.255.255.0. To establish a direct connection, the PC must be set to a corresponding, fixed IP address like follows.

- 1. Click on Start / Control Panel / Network Connection / LAN Connection / Properties, the window "Local Area Connection Properties" opens.
- 2. In the list "This connection requires following elements" select the option "Internet Protocol (TCP/IP)" and then click the button "Properties".
- 3. In the following window set the desired IP address of the PC and the sub-network data.
- 4. Confirm entries with OK

Example:

The Vision Sensor is pre-set to IP address 192.168.100.100 and subnet mask 255.255.255.0. In this case, the IP address may be set to any value between 192.168.100.1 and 192.168.100.254, with a subnet mask 255.255.255.0, with the exception of the sensor IP address (192.168.100.100). To alter the sensor's IP address, see chap. Please do also not use the addresses .0 and .255 as these addresses are reserved for network infrastructure devices such as servers, gateways, etc.

Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) Prope	rties 🛛 🛛 🔀
General	
You can get IP settings assigned auton this capability. Otherwise, you need to a the appropriate IP settings.	
🔘 🖸 btain an IP address automaticall	y
O Use the following IP address: —	
IP address:	192 . 168 . 100 . 101
S <u>u</u> bnet mask:	255 . 255 . 255 . 0
Default gateway:	
Obtain DNS server address autor	natically
Use the following DNS server add	Iresses:
Preferred DNS server:	
<u>A</u> lternate DNS server:	
	Ad <u>v</u> anced
	OK Cancel

Fig. 19: PC IP Setup



3.3.3 Network Connection - Setting the IP address of the Vision Sensor

Before connecting the sensor in the network, check with the network administrator whether the sensor's address has already been assigned (default: 192.168.100.100 with subnet mask 255.255.255.0). This can otherwise cause network failure. The set IP address is to be noted on the enclosed label. The label is then to be stuck on the sensor in a clearly visible place after installation.

Network connection speed:

The sensor must only be operated with 100MBit/full-duplex when using VGA resolution (or higher) and Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio.

Sensor's IP still free:

Connect sensor to network and then set the sensor's IP to match the PC according to the administrator's specifications, as follows, beginning with 2.

Sensor IP already assigned:

- I. First connect sensor and PC directly and set an authorised IP address in the sensor.
- 2. Connection via the network can then be carried out. First ensure electrical connection and installation of PC software has been completed. To set the IP address on the Vision Sensor, the following steps are to be carried out in the PC software:
 - a. Start Vision Sensor Device Manager software
 - b. Select the required Vision Sensor sensor from the active sensor list (single left mouse click)
 - c. Set sensor's new IP address with the "Set" button. Follow the on screen prompts. The IP address is assigned by your system administrator. The PC's IP address is shown in the status bar under the buttons. (Please note some pc's have more than one Ethernet connection i.e. wireless and wired LAN connections
 - d. When the new IP address has been set, Re-select the sensor and connect. Via Config or View



							_ 🗆 ×
File S	Settings Help						
Active s	~ 0						
	IP address	Hardware	Туре	Variar	Firmwai Mode	Sensor nai	
1	192.168.60.199	10. 3	Object	Adv	1.2.4.3 run		
							Home Previous Next Print
(Sensors	for simulation mode						Welcome In this program you can select a sensor or sensor simulation for configuration or display (monitoring) and carry out different basic settings: Active Sensors Sensors for simulation mode
	Туре	Version	Variant				Find / Add active sensor Configure connected sensor
1 @	Object	1.2.4.0	▼ Standard	-			Display image and result data Sensor settings
2 9	Code reader	1.2.4.0	▼ Standard	×			Update / Firmware update User administration / Passwords If the "Configure" function is not accessible (button inactive), login with password
Add ad	ctive sensor						entry is required. If you do not know the password, please contact the administrator.
IP add	dress 192.168.60 .199	• • A	dd				When calling up some functions, you may be required to enter a password. See
	Find	Config		∕iew		iet	user administration for defining passwords.
IP addr	ress (PC): 192.168.60.	20			Sub	net mask: 255.	255.255.0

Fig. 20: Vision Sensor Device Manager

Modification of the standard gateway enables operation in different sub-networks. Only alter this setting after consultation with your network administrator. Automatic integration of a new computer or sensor in the existing network without manual configuration is possible through DHCP. Normally, automatic supply of IP address must only be set on the sensor, the client. When the sensor is started in the network, it can obtain the IP address, net mask and gateway from a DHCP server. Activation of DHCP mode is carried out via the "Set" button by activating the checkbox "DHCP". As one and the same Vision Sensor can thus have different IP addresses at different times, a sensor name must be attributed when activating the DHCP. Should several Vision Sensors be in one network, different names must be used.

	? 🔀
IP address 192, 168, 100, 100)
Mask 24	255.255.255.000
Gateway 0 .0 .0 .0)
DHCP	
Name)
Set	Cancel

Fig. 21: Vision Sensor IP Setup

If a Vision Sensor with DHCP is switched on in a network without a DHCP server, the Vision Sensor automatically sets the IP address to 0.0.0. This can be the case, e.g. in the case of power/server failure or the restart of the system after shutdown as the DHCP server may boot slower than the Vision Sensor. Make sure that the Vision Sensor is only switched on when the DHCP server is available.



4 Vision Sensor - Operating- and configuration software

4.1 Vision Sensor – Operating- and configuration software - Overview

4.1.1 Structure of PC software

Computer software (PC) as download at: www.festo.com/sp

The PC software is organised into the following three sections:

- Vision Sensor Operating- and configuration software Short introduction (Page 32)
 For selection of a Vision Sensor sensor, or a sensor simulation model, for configuration with the "Vision Sensor Configuration Studio" tool or display (monitoring) with the "Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio" tool, or modification of different system settings such as IP addresses, firmware updates with the "Set" tool.
- Vision Sensor Configuration Studio: Complete set of functions to configure and test Vision Sensor for one or several inspection tasks (jobs) in six simple logical operating steps.
- Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio: For the display and monitoring of images and results from connected sensors, as well as job switch and job upload.

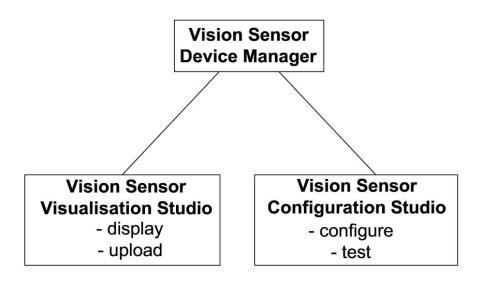


Fig. 22: Software structure



4.1.2 Context help

For all software functions a context sensitive help page is available and displayed as soon as a function is selected.

All available help pages can be viewed by pressing the Help- button ("?" symbol) or by double click to the online help window. There you also can do a keyword search. In comparison to the context help the size of this help window can be enlarged to view longer text more comfortable.

Used open source licences: Open Source Lizenzen (Page 3)

15.04.2015

4.2 Vision Sensor – Operating- and configuration software – Short introduction

(Example: Object sensor)

4.2.1 Vision Sensor, Short introduction, Starting the software

This short guide explains step by step the procedure for setting an example inspection task on the Vision Sensor

To start the Vision Sensor application click to the desktop icon "Vision Sensor".



Fig. 23: Icon Vision Sensor

4.2.2 Vision Sensor Device Manager: Open sensors or sensor simulation / Passwords

In this program, you can select a sensor or a sensor simulation for configuration or display (monitoring) and carry out different basic settings.

Next topic: Vision Sensor Configuration Studio: Setting sensor, Job (Page 36)

Configuring or displaying sensors

In order to open a sensor for configuration or display, select with a single left mouse click the required sensor in the "Active sensors" list, then click on the button "Config" to start the "Vision Sensor Configuration Studio" software, or on the button "View" for the "Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio" software.

Sensor simulation

To open a sensor for offline simulation, select the required sensor in the "Sensors for simulation mode" list, then click on the button "Config" to start the module "Vision Sensor Configuration Studio". Vision



Sensor Visualisation Studio is not available for the simulation mode as there is no device to send the images for display.

File Settings Help									-02
Active sensors A IP address	Hardware			Firmwa Mode	Sensor nai				
1 192,168,60,199 Image: state st	e Version 1.2.4.0 1.2.4.0	Variant Variant Variant Variant Variant		2.4.3 run	•	sensor sim display (m basic setti Sensors fo Find / Add - Configure - Display ima Sensor set Update / fin User admin If the "Cor	gram you car nulation for co ionitoring) an ngs: sors or simulation n active sensor connected ser nge and result	nfiguration o d carry out di node nsor data e swords	r fferent essible
Add active sensor C IP address 192,168.60	i.199 ♥ 4	\dd	'iew		et	entry is re password, i When may be re	quired. If you please conta calling up soi quired to ente sistration for o	do not know ct the admini- me functions, er a password	the strator. you See
IP address (PC): 192.168			1011		net mask: 255.	255.255.0			

Fig. 24: Vision Sensor Device Manager Overview

A) Active sensors

This list displays all the Vision Sensors available on the network that can be controlled from the PC.

B) Sensors for simulation mode

All the sensors available for offline simulation are displayed here.

C) Add sensors via IP address

Sensors, which are not visible after starting the software or after clicking the "Find" button in Vision Sensor Device Manager, can be add manually with eheir IP address, if they are available in the network (e.g. after a gateway) and if the IP address is well-known. Via clicking the button "Add" such sensor con be found and are added to the list of active sensors, in order to edit them.

D) Functions

• Find

Activates another search procedure on the network to locate Vision Sensor products

Config

Configures a connected sensor or a sensor simulation

• View

Displays image or result data from a connected sensor

• Set

Edits network settings such as the sensor's IP address etc.

Vision Sensor User manual



E) Context help

Context sensitive help

4.2.3 Passwords

When first started-up after installation, password entry is completely deactivated and auto login is preset to administrator.

If parameter settings are to be protected from unauthorised access, passwords should be given for the "Admin" and "User" password levels, see below. This can be called up via the menu bar File / User administration or via the button with the key symbol in the toolbar.



Fig. 25: Password button

4.2.4 Password levels:

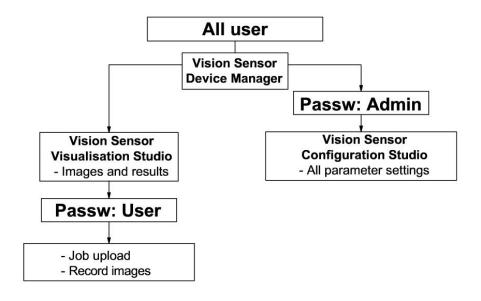


Fig. 26: Password levels

In order to be able to use the function "Config" after the allocation of passwords, it is now necessary to login by clicking on the toolbar login button, and then entering the assigned password.



Fig. 27: Login button



Administrator	
Password	
Retype password	
Worker	
Password	
Retype password	

Fig. 28: Password input

Allocating an empty password means the password can be confirmed without any further entry. Activation of the "Deactivate password request" checkbox, permanently deactivates password request.

If passwords have been assigned and then forgotten, it is possible to reset passwords to delivery status by reinstalling the software on the local PC.



4.3 Vision Sensor Configuration Studio: Setting sensor, Job

With this program, you can configure your Vision Sensor for one or several jobs in six simple logical operating steps.

FA Options View Help Setup 1 Job Alignment Dome Prev Next Print Detector Output Detector Contour detection This detector is suitable for detection of samples from edges at any angle. Result Start sensor Advanced I tab Advanced II tab Settings in General tab: 1 Trigger/Image update Parameters Functions Single Zone for required concordance of found contour with taught contour. Threshold Min/Max Trigger Continuous Connection mode Minimum contrast Min. contrast < Play > O Offline \$ + Online - | Fit model required with taught Configure detectors and regions G Detector Basic Advanced I Advanced II Detector name Detector type Result Threshold Pattern 🗐 50,00 🖨 100,00 🖨 🚺 1 Detektor1 Pattern Matching Min. contrast pattern 2 Detektor2 Brightness a 100 🗘 🖌 🗹 Auto 3 Detektor3 Grey Min. contrast image 4 Detektor4 Contour 🗩 🛛 🔿 🗶 🗹 Auto d = Position Off \$ Edit mask Delete Delete all New Сору Reset Flash: 40.2 KB / 40.3 MB Hede: Active job: 1|Job1 Cycle time: n/a DOUT 0 0 0 0 0 0

Next topic: Alignment settings (Page 38)

Fig. 29: Vision Sensor Configuration Studio

The fields are:

A) Menu and tool bar

B) Setup Navigation / Operating steps

See next chapter for description

C) Image

Image output with graphically adjustable operating and search zones as well as zoom function also filmstrip navigation when in simulation mode

D) Context

Context-sensitive online help, automatically updated for each action.



E) Image acquisition mode

Switch-over between continuous (free run) and single image mode with trigger input (either from sensor or via onscreen button)

F) Connection mode

Switch-over between online and offline mode (sensor present or simulation without sensor)

G) Job selection

Changing variable content relating to action in set-up navigation, for setting of associated parameters.

H) Status bar

Different status information including Mode / Name of Vision Sensor / Active job. In Run Mode: Cycle time / cursor x/y location and pixel intensity / individual I/O on /off indication (like configured in "Out-put/Digital output").

4.3.1 Job Setup

Configuring a job

To configure a job, edit the job entry in the "Select job" field or e.g. create a new job. Set global parameters here, such as shutter, exposure or the resolution which is valid for the entire job.

For Job- setup: in Setup/Job edit or generate a new job in field "Jobs".

File Options View Help			
	8 📔 🖾 🗞 💲		
Setup Job Alignment Detector			Home Prev Next Print
Output Result Start sensor			Digital outputs / Logic In this tab, you define the switching behaviour and logical connection of the digital outputs! Number of outputs depends from settings in tab 10 mapping. Additionally there can be connected an 10- extension over the serial interface.
Trigger/Image update Trigger Continuous Connection mode Online Offline	- FR +	< Play >	Selecting combination of detectors for an output: For each pin (output) there are the follwoing possibilities: Overall job result No physical output, effects Towart hotal result for the total
		Configure job	
		,	
Jobs			
	escription Auth	Image acquisition Image transmission Archivin	g Pre-processing Cycle time
1 Jobi Jo	b Autho	Viscould (480) +	Quadants 0,608 ms
		Trigger Trigger Free run	1,00 Con Con
New Load	Save Delete Delete all		Off +
Mode: Name:	Active job: 1 Job1 Cycle time: (n,	(a) Flash: 0.2 kB / 40.3 MB X:0 Y:0 I:0	DOUT 🥥 🥥 🎱 🎱

Fig. 30: Vision Sensor Configuration Studio Job

One job contains all settings and parameters necessary to perform a specific inspection task.

Jobs are created here, and several jobs can be stored in the Vision Sensor. All global settings, valid for each individual job, e.g. shutter, gain, illumination settings etc. are also carried out here.

Vision Sensor User manual



- The following basic image settings should first be made to ensure a high-contrast and sharp image: * Image brightness: Set shutter or amplification, see Job/General
 - * Image sharpness: Focus setting via the screw on the back of the Vision Sensor camera itself
- When delivered, the factory settings are trigger mode = "free run" (see Job/General) and image acquisition mode = "continuous". A new image is continuously displayed for easier focus and brightness set up.
- The subsequent setting of alignment and detectors should preferably be carried out in single image mode, as all settings are then based on a master image and image collection is not continuously carried out.
- Alignment and multiple different detectors can subsequently be defined within one job to solve an inspection task.

4.3.2 Alignment settings

Alignment compensation can be necessary for objects whose position varies on the screen.

Next topic: Detector settings (Page 39)

Set the working zones on the parameter to be used for alignment tracking by adjusting the graphic frame to the appropriate position and size on the image.

The associated parameters are displayed on the bottom right-hand side and can also be adjusted there.

Alignment, when used, affects the positions of all the detectors subsequently defined in this job.

In this example, the outside contour is used for alignment and the plug can be found either by contour or by pattern matching. If the angular rotation of the object can vary also, the contour method must be used.

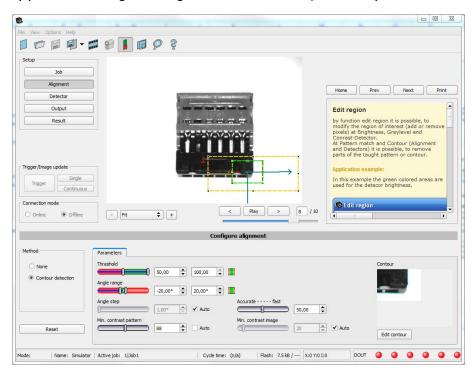


Fig. 31: Alignment



4.3.3 Detector settings

Different detectors can be selected and adjusted to solve an inspection task. First the required detector is selected in the dialog box shown below.

		Detector type	Description	
1	÷	anan o'nan	Locate object by grayscale pattern	
2	0	Contour	Locate object by object contours	
3	•	Contrast	Verify contrast in specified region	
4	*	Brightness	Verify brightness in specified region	
5	۲	Gray	Verify gray level in specified region	
6	F	Caliper	Distance between edges	

Fig. 32: Detector list, Object sensor

Then the working and search zones are graphically set on the screen. If "teach zones" (red outline) exist, they are taught immediately after completion of the settings. All the detectors defined in this job are shown in the bottom left-hand corner. The parameters of the currently selected detector are shown in the bottom right-hand corner and can be adjusted there.

If other parameters are to be checked on the same part, many other detectors can be created as described above by clicking on "New".

In the example two brightness detectors are defined to check the presence of metal contacts in a plastic connector housing.

Detector 1: contact found (brightness value is in defined range as the shiny metal contact is mounted) result positive.

Detector 2: contact not found (brightness value out of defined range, as only weak reflection from the black plastic housing background) result negative.



File Options View Help	P _				
] • 📰 🚱 🛛	📔 🖸 👌 💲			
Setup Job Alignment Detector		-		Home	, Next Print
Output Result				Brightness det	ector
Start sensor		- 52	COVOYA KA	🤎 Settings in tal	Brightness:
		- 2		Parameters	Functions
Trigger/Image update —				Brightness min/max	Range of grey values that are to be accepted
Sr	ngle			ROI type	Rectangle or circle
Connection mode Online Of	fline •	FR 🔷 🕇	< Play >		by edit ROI there can be masked out parts of the search area. The parts which are not relevant for this examination can be
		C	onfigure detectors and regions		
Detector			Inspection		
Detector name	Result	Detector type	Threshold		
1 Detector1	•	Brightness	65,25	🛊 100,00 🖨 🧱	
2 Detector2	•	Brightness	Search region		
			Rectangle		
			Edit search region	lay search region	
New Co	ppy Reset	Delete Delete all			
Mode: Name:	A	Active job: 1 Job1 Cycle time:	(n/a) Flash: 0.4 kB / 40.3 MB	X:0 Y:0 I:0 DOUT 🥥 🄇	

Fig. 33: Detector settings

4.3.4 Output, I/O and data output

The output module enables different settings of digital inputs/outputs and data output.

Select and activate the interfaces in the different tabs. Logically connect detector results and assign to the available I/O´s.

In order to enable the output of serial result data, select the required interface and compose data string.

Next topic:Result (Page 42)



View Options Help	5				
	- 🖬 🛙	8 🚺	🖻 👌 💲		
etup					Home Prev Next Pri
Job					
Alignment					I/O mapping
					Here the following settings can be made:
Detector					 Definition, if I/O is used as an input or output (Pin 05 - 08, can be used
Output				where some heart have been some	as input or output)
Result				The same official star star star	 Assignment of functionality to inputs and outputs. In the list-box there car
Result				the second s	be seen and selected all available
				M = M M M M N	functions for this input or output. Some functions can be assigned only
					to one special input or output (e.g.
					HW/Trigger).
				A second s	And And East
gger/Image update —				the second second second second second	
Sin	ngle				Com Service
Trigger	inuous				Telas
Conta	riuous				Attack and a second statements
nnection mode					A State of the
Online 💿 Off	fline	- Fit	\$	< Play > 1 / 10	
				Configure output	
O mapping Digital	output Inte	rfaces Tir	ning Telegram		
Pin / color	Input	Output	Function	Unique function	
I3 WH	-		H/W Trigger 🔷 🗘	H/W Trigger	
IO VT	-		no function / undefined	Enable Trigger	
12 RDBU (A)		~	Ejector / Result \$	Ejector / Result	
19 RD		~	Result		
07 BK (B)		•	Result		
		•	Result		
08 GY (C)					
08 GY (C)					
08 GY (C)					Reset
08 GY (C)					Reset

Fig. 34: Output, digital and data

Setting possibilities in the different tabs:

• I/O mapping

Settings for the I/O Hardware configuration.

Digital Output

Selection of digital signal outputs and definition and assignment of logical connection using the Boolean results of all detectors. Definition of complex logic connections via table or via input of a logical formula.

A different logical connection can be assigned to each available digital output.

Interfaces

Selection, setting and activation of the individual interfaces such as: programmable input IN2, RS422, I/O extension, Ethernet and Ethernet/IP

• Timing

Setting of delay times: Trigger delay, result delay and duration of result

Telegram

Setting and preview of data output string via RS422 or Ethernet.

Selection of: binary or ASCII protocol, header and/or trailer, standard contents and/or flexible, combinable, special individual data from the individual detectors.

Any number of individual results from all the defined detectors can be freely arranged in an output string.

Vision Sensor User manual



4.3.5 Result

With this function, an inspection is carried out on the PC for control purposes, using all the settings made. All the results are produced and displayed just as on the sensor. However e.g. execution times will not be updated as these values are only informative when implemented on the sensor itself. See next step: "Start Sensor".

Next topic: Start sensor (Page 43)

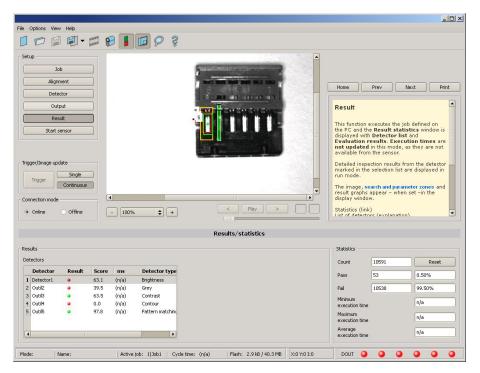


Fig. 35: Result display



4.3.6 Start sensor

When this function is activated, all settings are transferred to the sensor, stored in the flash memory and carried out in e.g. in free run or in triggered mode according to the settings made. All information in the list of detectors, result field or under "Statistics" is updated here.

If using "triggered mode" then a trigger will be required from the external control system, alternatively a 'software' trigger can be sent using the Trigger button the left hand side of the image area.

Options View	Help			1 0 0					
	•	nen 8	3 📕	□					
Setup									
Job									
Alianme	ot								
					-	-			Home Prev Next Print
Detecto					A Property	-	1		
Output	t								Result Alignment Edge
Result					TOTAL BARRY	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	-		This function executes the job defined on
Stop sen	sor				17.1	(MAYA)	1-		the PC and the Result statistics window is displayed with Detector list and
					2	1			Evaluation results. Execution times are not updated in this mode, as they are not
					2.6				available from the sensor.
rigger/Image updat	e				and a sure	T			Detailed inspection results from the detector
Tringer	Single				- T 1		LIL		marked in the selection list are displayed in run mode.
Trigger	Continuous					· · · · · ·			The image, search and parameter zones and
Connection mode									result graphs appear - when set -in the display window.
Online	Offline		Fit	\$ +		<	Play >		Statistics (link)
Commo C	- Office			• (T)		(***)			List of detectors (evolution)
						Results/st	tatistics		
eculte									
									Statistics
Detectors	Decult	Score	me	Detector type					Count Reset
	Result	Score 18.5	ms	Detector type	Score horz.	28.5	Score vert.	18.5	
Detectors Detector A Alignment De 1 Detector1		18.5 30.3	1 0	Edge detector Brightness	Score horz.	28.5	Score vert.	18.5	Count
Detectors Detector A Alignment De	•	18.5	1	Edge detector	Score horz. Position X	28.5	Score vert. Position Y	18.5	Count Reset
A Alignment De 1 Detector1	•	18.5 30.3	1 0	Edge detector Brightness		281.5	_	137.5	Count Reset Pass Fal Minimum
Detectors Detector A Alignment De 1 Detector1	•	18.5 30.3 99.8	1 0	Edge detector Brightness	Position X	281.5	Position Y	137.5	Count Reset Pass Fal Minimum execution time Maximum

Next topic: Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio, display images and results (Page 44)

Fig. 36: Start sensor



4.4 Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio, display images and results

This program enables the monitoring/inspection of the connected sensor and the analysis of inspection results.

Click to the "**View**" button in the Vision Sensor Device Manager software to start the Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio module. (You can open multiple copies of this software if you are using multiple cameras on the system, however only one 'connection' is allowed to each Vision Sensor).

The current image is displayed with the drawings for alignment and the detectors (if "image transmission = active" is activated in the configuration module under Job/General).

The tab "Result" shows the individual detectors with their results and the overall result.

The tab "**Statistics**" shows further statistical results.

The **"Freeze image**" button enables result-controlled images (e.g.: bad part) to be kept on the display. **"Zoom"** enlarges images.

With "**Archive images**", images and result data, as previously set under "File/Configure archiving", can be archived on the hard disk of a connected PC, with or without numerical result data.

With "**Rec. images**" the last 10 images can be retrieved from the Vision Sensor sensor.

In the tab "**Job**", it is possible to switch between jobs present on the sensor.

In the tab "**Upload**", further, previously defined jobs or whole job sets can be loaded from the Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio on to the sensor.

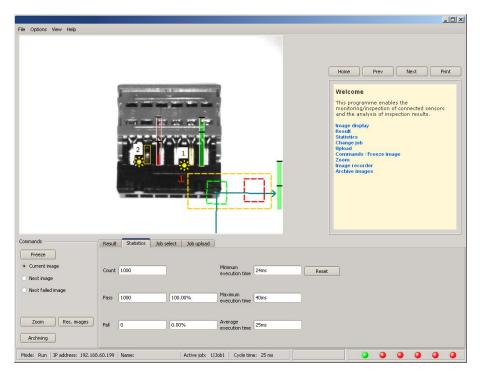


Fig. 37: Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio

4.5 Vision Sensor – Operating- and configuration software – Vision Sensor Device Manager, all functions

In this program you can select a sensor or sensor simulation for configuration or display (monitoring) and carry out different basic settings:

- Active sensors (Page 45)
- Sensors for simulation mode (Page 47)
- Find / Add active sensor (Page 47) active sensor
- Configuring a connected sensor (Page 48) connected sensor
- Display images and result data (Page 48) image and result data
- Sensor's network settings (Page 48)
- Update / Firmware update (Page 49) / Firmware update
- User administration / Passwords (Page 49) / Passwords (button with Key- symbol)

File S	5ettings Help											
67	é 🧳											
Active s	sensors											
	IP address	Hardware	Тур	pe	Variar	Firmwa	Mode	Sensor na				i
1 .	192.168.60.199	10.	Obj	ect	Adv	1.2.4.3	run					
									Home	Previous	Next	Print
Sensors	; for simulation mode							•	sensor sim display (m basic setti Active Sen	- ngram you can nulation for co nonitoring) and ngs:	nfiguration o d carry out di	r
	Туре	Version		Variant					Find / Add	active sensor connected ser		
1 0	Object	1.2.4.0	-	Standard	-				Display ima	age and result		=
2 9	Code reader	1.2.4.0	-	Standard	•				User admin If the "Con (button ina	mware update nistration / Pas nfigure" functi active), login	on is not acce	ssword
Add a	ctive sensor									quired. If you please contai		
IP ad	dress 192.168.60 .199	•	Add						may be re	calling up sor quired to ente stration for c	r a password	Í. See
	Find	Config		V	iew		9	iet		101 01 01	ionning pubbi	
IP add	ress (PC): 192.168.60.2	0					Sub	net mask: 255.2	255.255.0			

Fig. 38: Vision Sensor Device Manager

If the "Configure" function is not accessible (button inactive), login (button with door- / arrow- symbol) with password entry is required. If you do not know the password, please contact the administrator.

4.5.1 Active sensors

All sensors available on the connected network are displayed in the selection list Active sensors.

Configuring a connected sensor (Page 48) (call up Vision Sensor Configuration Studio)

Display images and result data (Page 48) (call up Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio)

Significance of parameters displayed



Parameter	Significance
IP address	Sensor´s IP address in the network
Hardware	Hardware (e.g. R3,)
Sensor type	Sensor type (Object-, Code reader)
Variant	Sensor- sub variant (e.g. Standard)
Version	Firmware version
Mode	Operating mode (Run, Config or Offline)
Sensor name	Name of sensor
Manufacturer	Name of manufacturer
Mac-Address	Sensor´s Mac address
Subnet mask	Sensor´s subnet mask
Gateway	Standard gateway
DHCP	DHCP active / inactive
Operating system	Type of operating system
Operating System Version	Version of operating system
Platform	z.B. Vision Sensor
Hardware version	Hardware version
RAM	RAM size
Flash	Flash size

If the "Configure" function is not accessible (button inactive, greyed out), login with password entry is required. If you do not know the password, please contact your site system administrator.

Information:

- If no entries are shown in the list, even though a sensor is connected, you can refresh the list with the "Find"-button or manually "Add" the IP address of the Vision Sensor product.
- If no sensor is connected, simulations of different sensor applications are available in the Sensors for simulation mode (Page 47) list such as 'Object' sensor.

Via the button "details" (at the right, upper corner of the parameter list of "Active Sensors") a detailed list of all Vision Sensor parameters is accessible.



ile Settings									_
	S								
tive sensors									
ac address	Subnet ma	sk (Gatewa	iy	DHCP	Properties			
-19-6F-0C-5	9-D3 255.255.255	5.0 1	192.168	.60.1	Disabled	Details			
				1	🐼 Sensor propertie	5 ·	? ×		
				1	Disasahu	Setting		Previou	Is Next Print
					Property IP address	192.168.60.199			
					IP address Hardware	192,168,60,199		e sensors	
					Sensor type	Object		0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000	
					Variant	Advanced			e on the connected ed in the selection list
					Firmware version			e sensors.	ou in the selection list
				-	Mode	run		ure the copp	ected sensor (call up
				-	Sensor name	, and			
nsors for simu	lation mode				Manufacturer			the connect	ed sensor (call up
Туре		Version		۷	MAC address	00-19-6F-0C-59-D3		-	
Object		1.2.4.0	-	4	Subnet mask	255.255.255.0		cance of para	meters displayed
🛛 Code r	eader	1.2.4.0	-	£	Gateway	192.168.60.1		ounce of para	and a subparty ou
					DHCP	Disabled		meters	Significance
					Сору			Idress	Sensor's IP address in the network
idd active ser	sor							of sensor	Type of sensor (object detection, colour sensor or code reader)
P address	92.168.60 .199	V	Add	-	1		Ver	sion	Firmware version
			1100000		, ,		Mo	de	Operating mode (Run, Config or
Find		Config			View	Set			

Fig. 39: Sensor properties

4.5.2 Sensors for simulation mode

In order to access the simulation mode, select the required sensor type with a double click and pressConfiguring a connected sensor (Page 48) button (call up Vision Sensor Configuration Studio).

Parameter	Significance
Туре	Sensor type (e.g. Object , Code reader)
Version	Firmware version
Variant	Sensor- sub variant (e.g. Standard)

Significance of parameters displayed

If the function "Config" is not accessible (button inactive) a Login (button with door / arrow symbol) with password input is necessary. If you do not know the password please contact your administrator.

4.5.3 Find / Add active sensor

If no sensors are shown in the list Active sensors, even though a sensor is connected, please follow these steps:

Find / search sensor:



To search for sensors which are connected directly to the PC, or which are available in the network, click button "Find". Basic understanding of PC networking is required.

Add active sensor:

If you know the IP-address of a sensor, please enter it into the field IP-address and click button "Add".

Now the sensor appears in the list and can be accessed for e.g. Config or View.

If the function "Config" is not accessible (button not active / greyed out) a Login with password input is necessary. If you do not know the password please contact your site systems administrator.

4.5.4 Configuring a connected sensor

Mark a sensor (simulation) in the list and click on the "Config" button.

The configuration program Vision Sensor Configuration Studio is called up and the jobs currently stored on the sensor are shown in the selection list.

When Vision Sensor Configuration Studio is called up, you may be required to enter a password. See User administration / Passwords (Page 49) for defining passwords.

s. chap Vision Sensor Configuration Studio Vision Sensor – Operating- and configuration software – Vision Sensor Configuration Studio, all functions

4.5.5 Display images and result data

Mark a sensor in the list and click on the "View" button.

The Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio program is opened up and images and measurement results from the active jobs are displayed on screen.

Information:

Calling up Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio does not affect operation of the selected sensor.

s. chap. Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio Vision Sensor – Operating- and configuration software – Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio, all functions

4.5.6 Sensor's network settings

You can change the network settings of the selected sensor with the Set button.

The IP address, subnet mask, standard gateway, DHCP and sensor name can be set here.

The PC's IP address and subnet mask are displayed below in the Vision Sensor Device Manager status bar.

The address structure must be correct in order to be able to connect the sensor to the PC. The sensor's IP address etc. can therefore be modified accordingly here if necessary.

Please contact your site administrator for the definition of network parameters. Further information on this subject can be found in the printed manual.

If "DHCP = active" is selected, a unique name must be given for the sensor as the IP address is newly assigned each time the sensor starts up and can thus change.



You require administrator authorisation for these functions (see user administration).

		<u>? ×</u>
IPAddress	192.168.60 .199	
Mask	24	255.255.255.000
Gateway	192.168.60 .1	
DHCP		
Name		
	Set)	Cancel

Fig. 40: Vision Sensor Device Manager, IP- Setup

s. chap. Network settings / Ethernet connection Network settings, Short reference and Network connection

4.5.7 Update / Firmware update

You can update the firmware of the selected sensor through the menu item File/Update.

The appropriate firmware update file must first have been obtained via download from www.festo.com. In the support portal search for "SBSI".

Select the appropriate firmware file in the file dialogue box that opens and follow the instructions.

Do not disconnect the power to the sensor during this process unless prompted by the onscreen instructions.

🔍 User administ	ration								
Firmware upo		-							
Sensor soft r	eset	-					- 1		
Quit	Ctrl+F4	irdware	Туре	¥ariar	Firmwa	Mode S	ensor na		
1921100			Object	Adv	1.2.4.3	run			

Fig. 41: Vision Sensor Device Manager, Firmware update

4.5.8 User administration / Passwords

The Vision Sensor configuration distinguishes between three user groups, which have different authorisations:

Vision Sensor User manual



Administrator —		-10
Password		
Retype passwo	rd 🦳	
Worker		
Password		
Retype passwo	rd 🦳	

Fig. 42: Vision Sensor Device Manager, Password input

User	Vision Sensor Device Manager	Vision Sensor Con- figuration Studio	Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio
Administrator	all functions	all functions	all functions
Operator	all functions except - Config. - settings -update	none	all functions
User	all functions except - Config. - settings -update	none	only display of images, inspection results and statistics

After software installation, login is automatically carried-out when the application is called-up, without password request. No passwords are assigned.

Define passwords:

Select file user administration in the File menu or click on in the toolbar to assign passwords for the administrator and user categories. Once a password has been entered, a logout is automatically carried out, i.e. input of the new password is now necessary. Assigning an "empty" password, enables entry by simply confirming with OK.



Fig. 43: Password button

Login

Once passwords have been assigned and automatic logout has taken place, a login is required e.g. for sensor configuration. Click on in the tool bar to login and / or (after password entry) to deactivate password entry for the next session for the selected user group.



If the "deactivate password request" box is ticked, the password will not be requested when the application is next started.



Fig. 44: Login- button

4.6 Vision Sensor – Operating- and configuration software – Vision Sensor Configuration Studio, all functions

With this programme, you can configure your Vision Sensor for one or several jobs in six logical operating steps.

- Jobs (Inspection tasks) (Page 51)
- Alignment (Page 61)
- Detectors (Page 62)
- Output of inspection results (Page 100)
- Result (Page 117)
- Start sensor (Page 118)

Other program functions:

- Trigger settings (Page 119)
- Switching between online and offline mode (Page 120)
- Simulation of jobs (offline mode) (Page 120) using series of images.
- Creating filmstrips (Page 121) Image recording for analysis or simulation purposes. Use of Vision Sensor Configuration Studio may require password entry (administrator user group). See User administration / Passwords (Page 49)
- Image recorder (Page 129)

To obtain a continuously updated live image even without trigger, carry out the following (if necessary temporary) settings:

- Set to free run in "Job/Image acquisition"
- Set to continuous in "Trigger / collect image" User interface and operating procedure

4.6.1 Jobs (Inspection tasks)

A job contains all the settings and parameters required to carry out a certain inspection task.



File Options View Help	
Setup	
doc	
Alignment	Home Prev Next Print
Detector	
Output	Digital outputs / Logic
Result	In this tab, you define the switching behaviour and logical connection of the
Start sensor	digital outputs. Number of outputs depends from settings in tab IO mapping.
	Additionally there can be connected an IO- extension over the serial interface.
Trigger/Image update	Selecting combination of detectors for
Single	an output:
Trigger Continuous	For each pin (output) there are the following possibilities:
Connection mode	Overall job result No physical output, effects
Online Offline - Fit +	< Play > Towart total result for thic .
	Configure job
Jobs	
Name Description Auth	Image acquisition Image transmission Archiving Pre-processing Cycle time
1 Job1 Job Autho	Resolution Shutter speed Quadrants
	VGA (640x480)
	Trigger mode Gain Internal illumination Trigger ① ① ① ↓ 00 ◆
	Free run External illumination
New Load Save Delete Delete all	Off 🗢
Mode: Name: Active job: 1[Job1 Cycle time: (n/	a) Flash: 0.2 kB / 40.3 MB X:0 Y:0 1:0 DOUT 🥥 🎱 🎱 🎱 🥥

Fig. 45: Vision Sensor Configuration Studio Job

4.6.1.1 Creation, modification and administration of jobs

A selected job (marked in the list) can be modified by entering parameters in both tabs of the configuration window:

If there is no job entry in the list, you must create a new job first.

Creating a new job:

- I. Click on the button "New" underneath the job selection list. A new job entry appears in the list.
- 2. Edit the entry with a double click on the respective line (Name, Description, Author):

Further functions:

Function	Description
New	Defines a new job
Load	Loads a job from the PC
Save	Saves the selected job on the PC
Delete	Deletes the selected job from the list
Delete all	Deletes all the jobs in the list

All the functions described can also be carried out using the File menu.



			Configure ja	b					
bs									
Name	Description	Auth	Image acquisition	Image transmission	Archiving Pre	-processing	Cycle time		
Job1	Job	Autho	Resolution	Shutter speed			Quadrants		
2 Job2	Job	Autho	VGA (640×480)	+	0,607	ms 🜲	00		
			Trigger mode Trigger	Gain	Auto	shutter	Internal illu On	\$	
New	Load Save	Delete Delete all e job: 2[Job2 Cycle time: (n,	O Free run	5 kB / 40.3 MB X:0 Y:		OUT 🙆	External ill Off	umination	4

Fig. 46: Vision Sensor Configuration Studio Joblist

If the sensor's memory capacity is exhausted and no further jobs can be loaded on to the sensor, the colour of the remaining memory display in the status bar changes to red.

4.6.1.2 Loading and saving jobs and job sets

Jobs can be loaded and stored individually or as a whole set of jobs in a job set. If several jobs are stored on the sensor, they form a job set, which you can store as an XML file on your PC or on an external storage medium just like an individual job.

Next topic: Parameters for image acquisition (Page 54)

Saving a job / job set:

- I. Select Save job as ... from the File menu.
- 2. Select Save job set as ... from the File menu.

Loading a job / job set:

- I. Select Load job ... from the File menu.
- 2. Select Load job set ... from the File menu.
- 3. Activate the button "Start Sensor" to transfer jobs to the sensor. All the jobs stored on the sensor are deleted when a new job / job set is loaded !

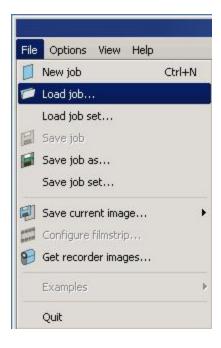




Fig. 47: Vision Sensor Configuration Studio, Load / save job

4.6.1.3 Parameters for image acquisition

The basic parameters for image acquisition are determined in the tab Image acquisition.

Next topic: Parameters for image transmission (Page 55)

Set image sharpness with the focus setting screw on the back of the Vision Sensor.

Parameters	Functions and setting possibilities
Resolution	Standard resolution is VGA (640x480), but a lower resolution (QVGA) can be selected with time-critical applications or for compatibility reasons. Available resolutions: R3: WVGA (736x480), VGA (640x480), QVGA (320x240), QQVGA (160x120) When the resolution is altered, all the detectors previously defined are deleted!
Zoom	Via the Zoom function different fields of view / image zones can be selected
Dynamic	Optimization of characteristics of image capturing: "Linear" means linear response curve(behaves like Vision Sensor-products with no dynamic image capturing), "High" means better graduation in bright areas of the image (avoids override).
Trigger mode	Select trigger mode (triggered or free run). In case of triggered mode trigger can be done by hardware-trigger (Pin 03 WH) or over one of the data interfaces. In free run the Vision Sensor continuously captures images and processes eval- uations.
Shutter speed	Parameter for control of image brightness. Image brightness preferably should be set with "Shutter speed", only in case that it s not possible to achieve the required image brightness this way use the slider "Gain" (Default value of Gain = 1). With fast moving objects a high shutter value can cause blurring of the image. Exposure can be set automatically with the Auto- Shutter button. Maximum shutter value is 100ms. Maximum duration of internal illumination pulse is 8ms. Shutter timers longer than 8 ms just make sense, if internal and external illuminations are used.
Gain	Set image brightness preferably with shutter speed first, and only if necessary in a second step with gain. (Default value of Gain = 1).
Quadrants (illu- mination)	By click on the LED single quadrants of illumination can be switched off. This func- tion may avoid reflections at low working distances.
Internal illumination	Switch internal illumination (on, off).
External illu- mination	Switch external illumination (on, off, permanent). External illumination is switched over Pin 09 RD.

To obtain a continuously updated live image even without trigger, carry out the following (if necessary temporary) settings:

- Set to free run under "Job/Image acquisition"
- Set to **continuous** under "Trigger / collect image"



4.6.1.4 Parameters for image transmission

Image transmission and/or the image recorder and the Ram disc can be activated in the Image transmission tab.

Next topic: Parameters Archiving (Page 57)

Set image sharpness with the focus setting screw on the back of the Vision Sensor.

The symbol "exclamation mark" inside life picture means, that image display / transfer on PC is slower than image processing on Vision Sensor. Not all images are transferred and displayed on the PC. This may cause lost images during archiving. If this symbol occurs often, PC-programs running in background should be closed in order to improve PC performance.

Parameters	Functions and setting possibilities
Vision Sensor Visualisation Stu- dio	 Transmission of images to Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio can be switch on and off (Off increases the speed of Vision Sensor). Off: no images are transmitted. On: images are transmitted. Pre-processing filters do not effect the images. (But, if activated, Arrangement filters do effect the transmitted images!) On (with Pre-processing): Images are transmitted, all activated Pre-processing and Arrangement filter do effect the image.
Image recorder	Storage of max. 10 images in the sensor's internal ring buffer. Setting possibilities via pop-up menu: off, bad images, all images
Ram disk	Storage of last image in ram memory, this image can be taken by a FTP-client. Ram disk Settings: Off, Any, Pass, Fail. The image is stored under name "image.bmp" in folder /tmp/results/ . Parameters for FTP-client: user "user", password "user" Example Windows Console: Microsoft Windows XP [Version 5.1.2600] (C) Copyright 1985-2001 Microsoft Corp. C:\>ftp 192.168.100.100 Verbindung mit 192.168.100.100 wurde hergestellt. 220 Welcome to Vision Sensor ftp-server! Benutzer (192.168.100.100:(none)): user 331 Please specify the password. Kennwort: user 230 Login successful. ftp> cd /tmp/results 250 Directory successfully changed. ftp> get image.bmp 200 PORT command successful. Consider using PASV. 150 Opening BINARY mode data connection for image.bmp (354358 bytes). 226 File send OK. FTP: 64d Bytes empfangen in 0,23Sekunden 1514,35KB/s ftp> Image is now in drive C of executing PC. If activated, results can be also received in the same way from file "results.csv".



Different types of archiving images

Access	Description	Max. number of images	lmage fil- ter	Drawings
Image recorder in Vision Sensor (Ram)	Images stored in run-mode on Vision Sensor can be transferred by Vision Sensor Configuration Studio or Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio to a PC.	10	like pre- defined in settings "Filter"	no
Vision Sensor Visu- alisation Studio archiving / Vision Sensor Con- figuration Studio save image	Images transferred to Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio can be stored on hard disc of PC.	unlimited (Limit is size of hard disc in PC)	like pre- defined in settings "Filter"	selectable yes / no
Saving of filmstrips in Vision Sensor Con- figuration Studio	Current images from filmstrip can be saved as filmstrip (*.flm) or as bitmap (*.bmp) on hard disc of PC.	50	without fil- tering	no
Last image in Vision Sensor (Ram Disk)	Last image is stored in ram disk of Vision Sensor and can be taken by FTP from dir- ectory /tamp/results.	I	without fil- tering	no
Archiving of images via FTP or SMB	Archiving of images via FTP or SMB	unlimited (Limit is size of hard disc in PC)	selectable with / without fil- tering	no
Get Image Request	Last image from Vision Sensor by using GetImage command in a program of a PLC or PC.	unlimited (Limit is size of hard disc in PC)	like pre- defined in settings "Filter"	no

Archive type	User name	10	Filename	 Storage	mode	
				Cyclic	: mode	ŧ
(P address	Password		Result files	Max, nu	umber of fi	les
0.0.0.0			Any	\$ 10	ł	\$
5hared directory	Directory name	e (pass)	Image files			<u> </u>
******			Any	\$		
Domain name	Directory name	e (fail)	Image contents			
			Unfiltered	\$		

Fig. 48: Tab Job / Image transmission



4.6.1.5 Parameters Archiving

In tab Archiving the archiving of data can be defined.

Next topic: Filter for image improvement. (Page 58)

Parameters	Functions
Archive type	Off: no archiving, FTP: archiving to FTP server, SMB: archiving to a drive via SMB-service (Server Message Block) Attention: if archiving server is in different sub network set gateway first with Vision Sensor Device Manager.
IP Address	IP-Address of target server
Sharing name	Sharing name, specified in dialog " Sharing" in PC
Workgroup (Domainname)	Option ! , Workgoup / Domainname of server / client
User name	User name for FTP / SMB connection.
Password	Password for FTP / SMB connection.
Directory name (pass)	Directory for archiving of data of good parts (pass) (for C:\TESTPASS just enter TESTPASS)
Directory name (fail)	Directory for archiving of data of bad parts (fail) (for C:\TESTFAIL just enter TESTFAIL)
Filename	Filename for images and protocol file, this name is extended automatically by the image number (e.g. TESTFILE).
Image files	Activates archiving of images
Result files	If protocol file is active, there will be generated automatically a .csv file for each inspection (trigger). Contents of the file are specified in "Output / Tele-gram". Files will have increasing numbers.
Image contents	Possibility to select, whether images should be stored including the selected software filter or "raw" as taken from the camera.
Storage mode	Limit: after reaching maximum number of files transmission is stopped. Unlimited: files are stored, until target drive is full. Cyclic: after reaching maximum number of files the older files are replaced by the newer ones.
Max. number of files	Maximum number of file sets (image+protocol) which are allowed to be stored in the target directory.

Vision Sensor User manual



Image acquisition	//	-	processing	Cycle time		
Archive type	User name	Filenam	e	Storag	ge mode	
Off 🛟				Cyclic		\$
IP address Password		Result f	Result files		Max. number of files	
0.0.0.0		Any		\$ 10		
5hared directory	Directory name (p	ass) Image f	iles			_
		Any		•		
Domain name	Directory name (fa	ail) Image d	ontents			
		Unfilte	red	\$		

Fig. 49: Tab Job / Archiving

4.6.1.6 Filter for image improvement.

In tab Pre-processing you can filter and re- arrange the images taken by the sensor before analysis. Up to 5 filters and one arrangement- filter can be used, which are processed in the selected sequence. All detectors (alignment and standard- detectors) will work with the pre-processed image (not with the original image)

Especially morphological operations (Dilation and Erosion) can lead to improvements by combining them. E.g. by processing Erosion and Dilation one after another – or in reverse order.

Next topic:Parameters Cycle time (Page 60)

Example:- Black points in front of a bright background can be eliminated, if a sequence of dilation and erosion is processed.

Arrangement type	Effect
Rotation 180°	Rotation of image for 180°
Mirror	Vertical mirroring
Flip	Horizontal mirroring

The following arrangements are available for image improvement:

The following filters are available for image improvement:

Filter type	Effect
Gauss	Image is smoothed using a gaussian filter mask. This can be applied for reduc- tion of disturbances, suppression of disturbing details and artefacts and smoothing the image.
Erosion	Extension of dark zones, elimination of light pixels in dark zones, elimination of artefacts, division of bright objects. Each grey value is replaced by the minimum grey level found inside the filter mask (e.g. 3x3).
Dilation	Extension of light zones, elimination of dark pixels in light zones, elimination of artefacts, division of dark objects. Each grey value is replaced by the max- imum grey level found inside the filter mask (e.g. 3x3).



Median	Each grey value is replaced by the median value of the pixels found inside the filter mask (e.g. 3x3). Typical applications include noise reduction, especially for local bright or dark pixels ("salt-and-pepper"-noise).
Mean	Each grey value is replaced by the average grey value of the pixels found inside the filter mask (e.g. 3x3). This can be applied for reduction of disturbances, suppression of disturbing details and artefacts and smoothing the image.
Range	Each grey value is replaced by the range value (maximum gray level – min- imum gray level) of the pixels found inside the filter mask (e.g. 3x3). Typical applications include the detection and enhancement of edges and the improvement of local image contrasts. (starting with firmware 1.5.x.x)
Standard deviation	Each grey value is replaced by the standard deviation of the pixels found inside the filter mask (e.g. 3x3). Typical applications include the highlighting of surface defects or edges.
Edge detection (Sobel)	Result image contains edges detected using the Sobel-algorithm (compare image processing literature also). Typical applications include the detection and enhancement of edges and the improvement of local image contrasts or the detection of surface defects.
Multiplication	The grey value of each pixel is multiplied by the choosen multiplier (2x, 4x, 8x, 16x). Values are clipped to 255.
Inversion	Inversion of image

The effect of an active filter is immediately visible in the image. The larger the filter core is selected, the stronger the effect of the filter. The filters are used in the order listed from top to bottom.

Configuring filters:

- I. Select the filters in the required order, via the pop-up menus in the column Filter.
- 2. Enter the size of the filter kernel in the pop-up menu in the column Property. If the setting is Off, the respective filter is deactivated.

Image acquisition	Image tra	ansmission	Archiving	Pre-processing	Cycle time
Arrangement		Filter			
Rotation 180°	•	Filter		Property	
	1	Gauss	\$	3x3	+
	2	Erosion	\$	Off	\$
	3	Dilation	\$	Off	\$
	4	Mean	\$	Off	÷
	5	Median	\$	Off	\$

Fig. 50: Tab Job / Pre-processing



4.6.1.7 Parameters Cycle time

In tab Cycle time the timing conditions of the Vision Sensor can be defined.

Next topic:Alignment (Page 61)

Parameter	Function and possibilities
Max. cycle time	Parameter to control the minimum and maximum time of a cycle. Inside a cycle some images can be evaluated (in case of "Number of images (max)" > 1) Maximum processing time per image interrupts a job after a defined time. The result of a cycle after a timeout is always "not o.k". Maximum processing time should be selected higher than the time demand for one execution. The processing time is the time elapsed from trigger till the setting of the digital outputs. If this cycle time should be limited (e.g. if the machine cycle should not be exceeded) this function can be used. The result of all detectors which are not processed / finished after this processing time has elapsed are set to "failed". As the currently processed detector will still be finished, please consider that the adjusted job time may not be met a 100% exactly, and it may last a few milliseconds longer till the job is interrupted. It's recommended to test the real cycle time and to choose a value for this parameter which is a bit smaller / shorter.
Max. pro- cessing time per image	Maximum duration of one evaluation inside a cycle including image capturing.
Min. processing time per image	Minimum duration of one evaluation inside cycle including image capturing. Minimum processing time blocks trigger signals which are coming before the minimum pro-cessing time was reached.
Number of images (max.)	Maximum number of image capturings, which are processed after one trigger, if the stop criteria is not fulfilled. The stop criteria is the "Overall job result" (access via Out-put/Digital output)
LED-Power	This value is calculated automatically. Standard Value is 100%. LED-power may be reduced, if shutter time is quite long and minimum job time is quite short, because the recovery time for the LEDs may be to short in this case. To obtain 100% LED power, minimum job time should be factor 10 bigger than shutter time.
Auto	If "Auto" is selected the minimum cycle time is automatically adjusted in the way that the LED-power is 100%



ition	White balance	Image transmission	Archiving	Pre-processing	Cycle time
Max.	cycle time) 3000 ms 🖨 🗸	Active		
Max.	processing time pe	r image	Active		
Min.p	processing time per i			LED power	
		30 ms 🚔 🗹	Auto	0%	
Numb	per of images (max,				

Fig. 51: Tab Job / Cycle time

4.6.2 Alignment

Alignment compensation can be necessary for objects or characteristics whose position varies in the image.

Mode of function of an alignment detector

An alignment detector is a tracking coordinate system, which is anchored to one selected characteristic. All subsequently defined detectors are aligned in relation to this coordinate system. Maximum one alignment detector can be defined for each job.

For information to the meaning and adjustment of the different frames see chap.

Search and parameter zones

As alignment requires an extra calculation step, it should only be used if required by the application.

4.6.2.1 Alignment Contour detection

This alignment detector is ideal for the detection of contours with edges at any angle.

4.6.2.1.1 Alignment detector Contour detection

Next Topic: Detectors (Page 62)

Settings in parameter tab:

Parameters	Functions and setting possibilities
Switching threshold	Zone for the required concordance of the found contour with the taught contour
Angular zone	Angular zone in which search is carried out
Increment (angle)	Increment in ° of the search across the selected angular zone (If the angular zone and increment are set to 0, the detector only searches for non-rotated objects)
Accurate - fast	Candidates with score less than indicated will already be rejected during search.



Min. con- trast pat- tern	Minimum contrast required with taught model for an edge to be accepted as one.
Min. con- trast image	Minimum contrast required in current image for an edge to be accepted as one.
Edit ROI	By edit ROI there can be masked out parts of the search area. The parts which are not rel- evant for this examination can be painted out like using an eraser. Masks can also be inver- ted, means that parts which are interesting can be marked.

Method	Parameters Threshold Pattern
 Contour detection 	Accurate fast
Reset	Edit pattern
Mode: Name:	Active job: 2]Job2 Cycle time: n/a Flash: 13.4 kB / 40.3 MB X:0 Y:0 I:0 DOUT 🥥 🥥 🥥 🥥 🥥



4.6.3 Detectors

Each job contains one or several inspection steps (detectors), which you can define here.

With the very first selection of the step "Detector" a window with a list of all available detectors opens.

Drawings in the image (yellow, red frames etc.) can be activated or deactivated for any detector or category in the menu item "View/all drawings". With "View/drawings of current detector only", all drawings on the screen can be deactivated with the exception of the detector currently being processed.

Next topic: Creating and adjusting detectors (Page 63)

For information to the meaning and adjustment of the different frames see chap. Search and parameter zones



	8 🚺 🕫 🖇) Ş		×
Setup Job Alignment Detector Output Result Result Start sensor Trigger/Image update Trigger Contenuous Connection mode • Online	A. 1 2 3	New detector alable detector types Detector type Pattern matching Contour	Concel	Hone Prev Next Print Digital outputs / Logic In this tab, you define the switching Dehaviour and logical connection of the digital outputs. Number of outputs depends from settings in tab 10 mapping. Available Selecting combination of detectors for an onignation of detectors for an onignation of detectors for an onignation. Por each pin (output) there are the following possibilities: Overall job result. No physical output, effect. Overall job result. No physical output, of the set of the
Detector				
Detector name Resu	lt Detec Brightn	tor type	Threshold	
2 Detector2 •	Brightn Brightn Reset Delete		65,25 100,00 Search region 2 Edit search region Overlay search region	n
Mode: Name:	Active job: 1 Job1	Cycle time: (n/a)	Flash: 0.4 kB / 40.3 MB X:0 Y:0 I:0	DOUT 🥥 🥥 🍳 🥥

Fig. 53: Detector list for selection (here Object sensor)

4.6.3.1 Creating and adjusting detectors Types of detector:

- Detector Pattern matching (Page 65)
- Detector Contour (Page 70)
- Contrast detector (Page 76)
- Brightness detector (Page 82)
- Grey detector (Page 79)
- Barcode detector. (Page 84)
- 2D Code detector (Page 92)

Create new detector:

- 1. Click on "New" button under the selection list in the configuration window and select the type of detector required. A new detector entry appears in the selection list.
- 2. Edit the name of the detector with a double click on "Name"

Configure detector:

- I. Activate the detector in the selection list.
- 2. Graphically define the appropriate search and parameter zone on the image.
- 3. Configure the detector by entering/adjusting the parameters in the Parameters /General and if necessary tabs in the configuration window. Which tabs are shown depends on the type of detector selected.

Functions for administration of detectors:



Control panel	Functions
New	Adds new detector > dialogue box with above-mentioned detector selection list appears
Сору	Copies all parameters from one detector to one or several others. The parameter zones are not copied. All detectors must be from the same type. Copy process: Create all desired destination detectors; they must be of the same type as the source detector. Mark source detector in the list Click to button "copy" A list occurs, mark all desired destination detectors. (To select several press "Ctrl" key) Click "Copy" to confirm
Reset	Resets parameters and search and parameter zones of selected detector to standard values
Delete	Deletes the selected detector
Delete all	Deletes all the detectors in the list

Information:

"Flash x.x/yyyy.y kB" appears in the bottom corner of the screen, indicating first the memory used by the current configuration x.x), and the memory available on the sensor (yyyy.y) in kB. Should the memory used exceed the available memory, this indicator switches to red as there is not enough space for the current settings on the sensor. In this case you can delete other jobs from the sensor before transfer.

Drawings in the image (yellow, red frames etc.) can be activated or deactivated for any detector or category in the menu item "View/all drawings". With "View/drawings of current detector only", all drawings on the screen can be deactivated with the exception of the detector currently being processed.

4.6.3.2 Selecting a suitable detector

Next topic: Detector Pattern matching (Page 65)

The following detectors are available in Vision Sensor Configuration Studio:

Object sensor

Type of detectors	Description
Pattern matching Part detection using pattern matching, X- and Y- transla	
Contour detection Part detection using object contour, up to 360° rotation	
Contrast	Evaluation of contrast in selected search zone
Brightness	Evaluation of brightness in selected search zone
Grey level	Evaluation of grey values in selected search zone

Code Reader



Type of detectors	Description
Barcode	Barcode reading ID Codes (Code reader)
2D- Code	Data code reading 2D Codes (Code reader)

4.6.3.3 Detector Pattern matching

This detector is suitable for the detection of patterns of any shape, even without distinctive edges or contours.

							_ 🗆 ×
File Options View Help							
	- 📰 😝 🛛	1 🖸 👌 💲					
Setup Job Alignment Detector Output Result Start sensor Trigger/Image update Trigger Sing				In this ta behaviou digital ou from sett Additiona extension P Selev an output	pin (output) the	ne switching onnection of of outputs d napping. e connected al interface. on of detect	the epends an IO-
Connection mode	ine ·	200% 🗘 +	< Play >	Overall j	ob result No p	hysical outp	
		Conf	igure detectors and regions				
Detector			Basic				
Detector name	Result	Detector type	Threshold		Pattern		
1 Detector1	•	Brightness	50,00 \$ 100,00	N	Pattern		
2 Outil2	•	Grey					
3 Outil3		Contrast	Accurate fast		LL I		
4 Outil4		Contour	3				
5 Outil5	•	Pattern matching	Position				
New Cop	(Delete Delete all		DOUT	0.0	0.0	

Fig. 54: Detector Pattern matching

Next topic: Detector Contour (Page 70)

Pattern matching application (Page 66)

4.6.3.3.1 Settings in tab Basic:

Parameters	Functions
Switching threshold min/max	Zone for the required concordance of the pattern found with the pattern taught.
Accurate - fast	Number of search levels / coarsening levels. 0 = automatic selection Higher value: faster = riskier (overlook candidates) Smaller value: slower = less risky (all candidates)
Position check	Checks whether the pattern found is in the right position. If position check is activated, the position frame is shown in blue (either rectangular or elliptic).



Pattern Shows the taught pattern = contents of the red frame

For newly generated detectors, all parameters are preset as standard values, suitable for many applications.

Optimisation Pattern matching:

Execution speed:

- Search zone for position (yellow frame) only as large as necessary: Attention: The search area marks the area where the centre point of the pattern is searched!
- Reduce resolution to QVGA instead of VGA (Attention: Global parameter, affects all detectors!)
- Set "accurate fast" to fast

Robust pattern detection:

- Search zone for position (yellow frame) sufficiently large?
- Reduce search levels
- Distinctive grey value pattern?, re-teach if necessary
- If found at wrong position: use distinct sample, re-teach if necessary

If, directly after teach, the found position (green frame) is not identical with teach area (red frame) the slider "Accurate – fast" should be set to "Accurate"

4.6.3.3.2 Pattern matching application

In this example a metal contact (left side) in a black plastic part is taught as pattern. It is detected with a high score value, as the metal contact is mounted. (Threshold near 100%)

				×
File Options View Help				
	• 📰 🚱	🖡 🔟 👌 💲		
Setup 3ob Alignment Detector Output Result Start sensor Trigger Image update Trigger Contour Connection mode				Home Prev Next Print Digital outputs / Logic In this tab, you define the switching behaviour rad logical conscion of the dighal outputs. Number of outputs degrads from settings in tab 10 mapping. Additionally there can be connected an 10-extension over the senal interface. Image: State of the senal interface of the senal interface. Selecting combination of detectors for an output: For each pin (output) there are the following possibilities: Overall tab result. No physical output, effects Overall tab result. No physical output, effects
Online Offline	•	200% 🗘 +	< Play >	Tovert Tovert total recult for thic
Detector		Co	nfigure detectors and regions	
Detector name	Result	Detector type	Basic	Pattern
1 Detector 1 2 Outil2 3 Outil3 4 Outil4 5 Outil5	•	Brightness Grey Contrast Contour Pattern matching	Accurate 50,00 100,00 Accurate 3 \$ Position 0ff \$	
New Copy Mode: Name:	Reset	Delete Delete all	(n/a) Flash: 2.9 kB / 40.3 MB X:0 Y:0 I:0	



Fig. 55: Pattern matching, application example, positive result.

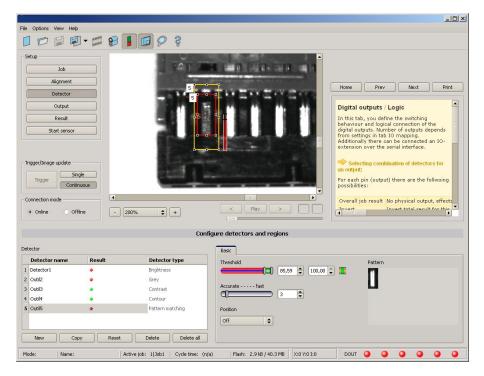


Fig. 56: Pattern matching, application example, negative result.

If the same pattern matching is performed at a position, where the metal contact searched for is not mounted, the score value does not reach the threshold and the result gets negative. With the function pattern matching the detection is made by the grey values of the pixels at the corresponding position in the image. As here the inner, shiny and therefore bright region does not exist, and instead of this the grey values of the pixels in the corresponding position do have lower (darker) values, the score value is significantly lower than with the contact mounted.

But, as also big regions of the search area are matching (the outer dark frame of the black plastic) the score value is not zero, but approx. 70%.

The settings in these examples are just made to illustrate the function of the detector pattern matching. In real operation these settings should be optimized further. (E.g. by smaller search and / or feature regions >> relevant pattern gets more significant, etc.)

By Teach the pattern inside the red frame gets stored in the sensor as reference pattern. Size and position of the reference pattern is defined by the red frame. In Run mode the Vision Sensor tries the find the best fit of the reference with any region in the image. Depending on the settings of the threshold the object / feature is detected or not. The function pattern matching does not work with rotated images; it's tolerance is limited to an angle of approx. $+/- 5^{\circ}$. Patterns with higher angular deviation are not detected. This behaviour can be used to detect if a part is in correct orientation in feeding application.

Example:

The following pattern was taught:



Vision Sensor User manual



Fig. 57: Pattern, reference

With the following three examples, the object is detected with 100% concordance, as the taught pattern is exactly the same, even though it is in another place on the image.

Only offset in X or Y direction and not rotated.

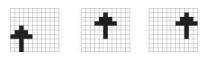


Fig. 58: Pattern, positive result

With the three now following examples in the second row, the object is also detected, but with less than 100% concordance, as it deviates from the taught pattern in some pixels. Good or bad results are supplied according to the setting of the threshold value (degree of concordance).

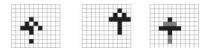


Fig. 59: Pattern, limit case

Pattern detection tolerates a \pm 5 degree rotation. This means, the images in the bottom row were also detected, although the actual degree of concordance with the sample image is less than 100%, despite 100% pixel concordance.

Patterns with a larger degree of rotation are not detected.

This can be used as a function e.g. for detection of the correct alignment of parts on feeding units.

1.1.1			
	And I wanted		
		-	

Fig. 60: Pattern, rotation

4.6.3.3.3 Function: Mask

With function "Mask" the search region can be modified. Inside the search- and feature- areas of the different detectors regions can be included or excluded. **Application example:**

In this example only the green marked regions inside the ROI of the brightness detector are relevant.



😺 Edit region	? ×
Overview	
Edit	
Cursor	Physics and the second second second
Square	
Cursor size	
8	
Add pixels Remove pixels	120XAN
Add all	
Remove all	The second se
Invert all	
Undo	1
Redo]
Display	
Overlay	
All pixels	
Zoom in)
Zoom out	Cancel

Fig. 61: Mask

Parameter	Function
Cursor (shape)	Changing shape of the cursors (Sqare, circle or line). With setting: "Cursor = Line" and pushed shift- key the angular position of the line changes in steps of 15°.
Cursor size	Changing size of the cursors
Add pixels / Remove pixels	Select if the cursor adds or removes pixels
Add all	Adds all pixels
Remove all	Removes all pixels
Undo	Undo function – last action
Redo	Redo function – for last undo action
Display	Select a display mode

By the flexible selection of cursor- shape and size, as well as if an action adds or removes pixels, complex geometric or free shaped search regions can be defined in a simple and quick manner. This regions are included = relevant (=green), or excluded (=red) in the search area.



To use the function "Mask" the following settings are necessary for the different detector types

Detector type	Necessary setting to use the function "Mask"
Pattern matching	Generally possible with "Edit pattern"
Contour	Generally possible with "Edit contour"
Contrast	Search region "Free shape"
Brightness	Search region "Free shape"
Grey	Search region "Free shape"

4.6.3.4 Detector Contour

This detector is suitable for detection of samples from edges at any angle.

Next Topic:Contrast detector (Page 76)

Settings in Scaling tab: (Page 74)

Settings in Angle tab: (Page 73)

Contour application: (Page 75)

Function: Mask (Page 68)

The contours of an object in the search area are taught and stored in the sensor. In Run mode the sensor searches the position of the best fit with the taught contour. If the fit is higher than the selected threshold the result is positive. The function contour detection can work incomplete 360° angular detection mode. So the object can be rotated in any angle. The angular settings must be set accordingly.



ile Options View Helj	p		
	- 📰 😝 🛛	1 🖸 🖉 🖇	
Setup 3ob Alignment Detector Output Result Start sensor			Home Prev Next Print
Trigger	ngle inuous	200% 🗘 +	Selecting combination of detectors for an output: For each pin (output) there are the following possibilities: Overall job result No physical output, effect Towart total secult for this
		Co	nfigure detectors and regions
Detector			Pattern Angle Scaling
Detector name	Result	Detector type	Threshold Contour
1 Detector1	٠	Brightness	50,00 (100,00) (100,00 (100,00 (100,00) (100,00 (100,00 (100,00) (100,00 (100,00)
2 Outil2	•	Grey	Min. contrast pattern
3 Outil3	•	Contrast	100 😴 🖌 Auto
4 Outil4	٠	Contour	Min. contrast mage
New Co	ppy Reset	Delete Delete all	Off Edit contour
Mode: Name:	A	Active job: 1 Job1 Cycle time: 1	n/a 🛛 Flash: 1.8 kB / 40.3 MB 🛛 X:0 Y:0 I:0 🖉 OUT 🥥 🥥 🥥 🥥 🥥

Fig. 62: Detector contour, tab pattern

The in the below, right corner in pale blue shown edges (high contrast changes in the image) have been identified and drawn because of the before made parameter settings. The found edges / contour can be influenced by changing these parameters, or by the function "Edit contour". The Vision Sensor now searches this contour in the search area (yellow frame).

4.6.3.4.	I Settii	ngs in	tab	pattern:
----------	----------	--------	-----	----------

Parameters	Functions
Threshold Min/Max	Zone for required concordance of found contour with taught contour.
Min. contrast pattern	Minimum contrast required with taught model for an edge to be detected as one.
Min. contrast image	Minimum contrast required in current image for an edge to be accepted as one.
Position check	Checks whether the sample found is in the right position. If position check is activated, the authorised zone for the position of the found para- meter is shown in a blue frame (either rectangular or elliptic). The centre (green cross) of the parameter found must be situated inside the blue frame.
Pattern	Taught sample with display of the edges found
Edit contour	By edit contour there can be masked out parts of the search area. The parts which are not relevant for this examination can be painted out like using an eraser. Masks can also be inverted, means that parts which are interesting can be marked. S. also chap.



For newly generated detectors, all parameters are preset as standard values, suitable for many applications.

Optimisation:

Execution speed:

- Search zone for position (yellow frame) only as large as necessary. Please note: The contour is found as long as the centre point of the pattern is inside the search area!
- Search zone for angle only as large as necessary
- Search zone for scale only as large as necessary
- Reduce resolution to CGA instead of VGA (Attention: Global parameter, affects all detectors!)
- Set "accurate fast" to fast
- Increase value "Min. contrast pattern". Take care that the relevant contours are still visible in the display.
- Increase value "Min. contrast Image".
- Especially in case of alignment: Use alternate reference pattern. E.g. with higher contrast, that "Min. contrast pattern" and Min. contrast image" can be increased.

Robust detection:

- Search zone for position (yellow frame) sufficiently large?
- Search zone for angle sufficiently large?
- Search zone for scale sufficiently large?
- Contrasts for model and image suitably set? (for model visible in sample)
- Set "accurate fast" to accurate
- Are there some and overlapping objects in the image?
- Distinctive edges available?, re-teach if necessary
- "Min. contrast pattern" set to a suitable value? If in the taught pattern the relevant contour lines are not shown completely: decrease "Min. contrast pattern". If there are too many contour lines shown: increase "Min. contrast pattern".
- "Min. contrast image" set to a suitable value for the current image? If the current image(s) do have a higher / lower contrast than the taught reference image /pattern please increase / decrease the value of "Min. contrast image" accordingly.
- In the taught pattern the relevant contour lines are not shown completely: decrease "Min. contrast pattern". If there are too many contour lines shown: increase "Min. contrast pattern".
- If found at wrong position: use distinct sample, re-teach if necessary
- If the result value is fluctuating strongly from image to image? Take care that there are no "false edges" taught (edges because of shadows, or fragments of contours, which are not desired in the contour model): This can be achieved by increasing "Min. contrast pattern" or by eliminating those false edges by function "Edit contour".



4.6.3.4.2 Function: Edit contour

s. chap.: Detector Pattern matching Function: Mask

4.6.3.4.3 Settings in Angle tab:

Detector Contour (Page 70)

Settings in Scaling tab: (Page 74)

Contour application: (Page 75)

Function: Mask (Page 68)

Parameters	Functions			
Angular zone	Angular zone in which search is carried out			
Increment (angle)	Sensitivity of search throughout the selected angular zone in $^\circ$			
Accurate - fast	Candidates with score less than indicated will already be rejected during search. High value: early rejection = quicker = riskier Small value: late rejection = slower = less risky In case of false results this value can be decreased.			

Pattern Angle Angle range	Scaling	00° 🜲	20,00° 🖨]			
Angle step Accurate fast	1,0050,0		🗹 Auto				

Fig. 63: Detector contour, tab angle

Angle, direction

The rotational direction of "Angle" is as shown here:



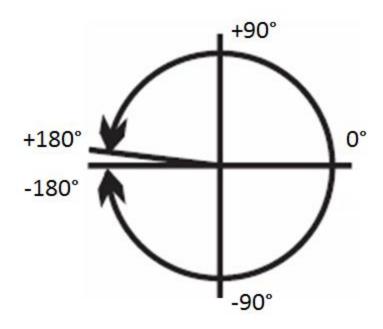


Fig. 64: Rotational direction of "Angle"

4.6.3.4.4 Settings in Scaling tab:

Detector Contour (Page 70)

Settings in Scaling tab: (Page 74)

Contour application: (Page 75)

Function: Mask (Page 68)

Parameters	Functions
Scale min/max	Detection also of enlarged or reduced objects in a given scale range
Increment scale	Sensitivity of search throughout the selected scale range
Accurate - fast	Number of search levels / Coarsening levels. 0 = automatic selection Higher value: faster = riskier (overlook candidates) Smaller value: slower = less risky (all candidates)



Pattern Angle Sca Scale range	1,00 • 1,00 •		
Scale step Accurate fast	0,10 Auto		
	5 🔺 🖌 Auto		
Flash: 1.8 kB / 40.3	3 MB X:0 Y:0 I:0 DOU	г 🙆 🥥	 0 0

Fig. 65: Detector contour, Scaling tab

4.6.3.4.5 Contour application:

The visible edges / contour of metal contact mounted in a black plastic housing are taught as the reference contour. In this way the presence and the correct mounting of the contact is checked.

				×
File Options View Help				
	· 📰 😢 📕 🛙	b S		
Setup 3ob Alignment Detector Output Result Start sensor				Home Prev Next Print Digital outputs / Logic In this tab, you define the switching behaviour and logical connection of the digital outputs depends from settings in tab 10 mapping. Additionally there can be connected an 10-
Trigger/Image update Trigger Continuou Connection mode Offline	15	•	V C Play >	extension over the serial interface.
		Config	gure detectors and regions	
Detector			Pattern Angle Scaling	
Detector name	Result	Detector type	Threshold	Contour
1 Detector1	•	Brightness	50,00 🗘 100,00	
2 Outil2	•	Grey	Min. contrast pattern	
3 Outil3	•	Contrast	100 🐳 🗹 Auto	1
4 Outil4	•	Contour	Min. contrast image	
New Copy	Reset	Delete Delete all		Edit contour
Mode: Name:	Active job	: 1 Job1 Cycle time: n/a	Flash: 1.8 kB / 40.3 MB X:0 Y:0 I:0	DOUT O O O O

Fig. 66: Contour, application example, positive result

The found contour lines are displayed in the corner below right in pale blue. The contact is found reliably.

Vision Sensor User manual



					_0>
File Options View Help					
	9 - 📰 😝 📙				
Setup 3ob Alignment Detector Output Result Start sensor				samples from edge Angle tab Scaling tab	ur detection at any angle.
Trigger/Image update		1000	1 Landard II	Settings in Pattern: Parameters	Functions
Trigger	ingle		·	Threshold Min/Max	Zone for required concordance of found contour with taught contour.
Online Of		0% 🗘 +	< Play >	Min. contrast pattern	Minimum contrast required with taught
		Co	onfigure detectors and regions		
Detector			Pattern Angle Scaling		
Detector name	Result	Detector type	Threshold	Contour	
1 Detector1	•	Brightness		a 📰 🗾 📷	
2 Outil2	٠	Grey	Min. contrast pattern		
3 Outil3	•	Contrast	100 🔺 🖌 Auto		
4 Outil4	٥	Contour	Min. contrast image 53 Auto Position Off		
New Co	opy Reset	Delete Delete all		Edit co	ontour
Mode: Name:	Act	ive job: 1 Job1 Cycle time:	(n/a) Flash: 1.8 kB / 40.3 MB X:0 Y:0 I:0	DOUT 🥥 🧯	

Fig. 67: Contour, application example, negative result

If now the same contour check is made at a position of the object where the metal contact is missing, the according edges / contour is not found. The detector gives a negative result.

4.6.3.5 Contrast detector

```
Next topic: Grey detector (Page 79)
```

Contrast application (Page 77)

This detector determines the contrast in the selected search area. Therefore all pixels inside the search area are evaluated with its grey value and the contrast value is calculated. If the contrast value is inside the limits set in parameter threshold the result is positive. The position of the single bright or dark pixels here is not relevant. The contrast is just depending on the bandwidth between darkest and brightest pixels and their quantity. Highest contrast value with 50% grey value "0" (= black) AND 50% grey value "255" (=white)



ile Options View H	alp		
	🗐 🗣 📰 📲 📕	10 9 ş	
Setup Job Alignment Detector			Home Prev Next Print
Output Result Start senso	r		Digital outputs / Logic
Trigger	Single	eedil (aad	Selecting combination of detectors for an output: For each pin (output) there are the following possibilities:
Connection mode Online	Offline 200	1% 🗘 +	Overall job result No physical output, effect; Invaré Invaré
		Co	nfigure detectors and regions
Petector			Basic
12.3.3	Result	Detector type	Threshold
Detector name		Brightness	
	•	brightiness	50,00 (\$100,00))})
1 Detector1	•	Grey	
Detector name Detector 1 Detector 1 Outil2 Outil3 Detector 1 Detec			Search region
1 Detector1 2 Outl2 3 Outl3	•	Grey Contrast	
1 Detector1 2 Outl2 3 Outl3	•	Grey	Search region

Fig. 68: Detector Contrast

Settings in tab Contrast:

Parameters	Functions
Threshold min/max	Range of contrast accepted.
Search region	Shape of search region can be set as Rectangle or Circle.

For newly generated detectors, all parameters are preset as standard values, suitable for many applications.

4.6.3.5.1 Contrast application

Contrast detector (Page 76)

In the example the presence of a metal contact is checked with a contrast detector.

Vision Sensor User manual



			×
File Options View He	alp		
	Ð • 🎞 😝 🛛	1 🖸 👌 💲	
Trigger	27.yle		Home Prev Next Print Home Prev Next Print Digital outputs / Logic In this tab, you define the switching behaviour and logical connection of the digital outputs. Number of outputs defined an IO- extension over the serial interface. Selecting combination of detectors for an output: Fr each pin (output) there are the following possibilities:
Connection mode		200% 🗘 +	Play > Invert total result for this
		C	Configure detectors and regions
Detector			Basic
Detector name	Result	Detector type	Threshold
1 Detector1	•	Brightness	(50,00 🖨 100,00 🖨 🛄
2 Outil2 3 Outil3	•	Grey	Search region
	Topy Reset	Delete Delete al	Restangle 😜
Mode: Name:	: A	ctive job: 1 Job1 Cycle time:	n/a Flash: 0.3 kB / 40.3 MB X:0 Y:0 I:0 DOUT O O O O O

Fig. 69: Contrast, application example, positive result.

The presence of a shiny metal contact, in the middle of a surrounding black plastic housing, is checked with a contrast detector. As in this configuration contrast is pretty high the contrast detector delivers a high score, and in combination with alignment the whole job works reliably.

							_I_I >
File Options View Hel	lp						
] • 📰 😝 🛛	1 🖸 👌 💲					
Setup Job Alignment Detector Output Result Start sensor Trigger/Image update Trigger					behaviour and lo digital outputs. N from settings in t Additionally there extension over th Selecting cor an output:	s / Logic lefine the switchin gical connection o umber of outputs	of the depends of an IO- :tors for
Connection mode	ffine 2	00% 🗘 +	< Play >		possibilities: Overall job resul Invert	It No physical out	
		Ca	onfigure detectors and regions				
Detector			Basic				
Detector name	Result	Detector type	Threshold				
1 Detector1	•	Brightness	50,00	100,00			
2 Outil2	٠	Grey	Search region				
3 Outil3	● opy Reset	Contrast	Search region				
Mode: Name:	Ac	tive job: 1 Job1 Cycle time:	n/a Flash: 0.3 kB / 40.3 MB	X:0 Y:0 I:0	DOUT 🥥	0 0 0	00

Fig. 70: Contrast, application example, negative result



If the same detector is placed now at a position where the metal contact is missing it leads to a negative result. As, between the black surrounding and the now visible black background of the contact, the contrast value here is low.

Function detector Contrast

The dark and the bright pixels are evaluated according to their amount and their intensity / brightness.

The position of the bright or dark pixels is not relevant.

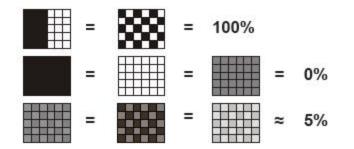


Fig. 71: Contrast examples

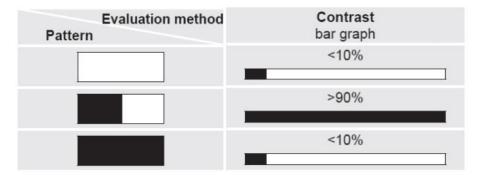


Fig. 72: Contrast explanation

4.6.3.6 Grey detector

Next topic. Brightness detector (Page 82)

Grey level application (Page 80)

At this detector in the first step the range of accepted grey values is defined by setting the two limit sliders of parameter "Grey level".

In the second step the share of the search area (in %) which must be covered by pixels with the grey value inside the definition made in step I, is defined with the parameter "Threshold" to achieve a positive result.

By the respective invert function all possible combinations can be defined, also those where the relevant grey values are only at the upper or lower border of the range of values. The position of the respective brought or dark pixels is not relevant.

With the parameter "Overlay" pixels can be marked in a certain colour as an aid to select pixels / regions, which have a grey value inside (valid pixels), or outside (invalid pixels) the range set in "Grey level". In this way pixels which are not covered with the settings / range of grey values can be detected very easily.



4.6.3.6.1 Settings in tab Grey:

Parameters	Functions
Grey level min/max	Range of grey values that are to be accepted
Threshold min/max	Percentage of the area, which must be in the selected grey value range
Search region	Shape of search region can be set as Rectangle or Circle.
Overlay	Selects which pixels are to be marked in colour on the screen as an adjustment aid. "None" = no marking, or "Valid pixels" or "Invalid pixels" are marked in the image.

For newly generated detectors, all parameters are preset as standard values, suitable for many applications.

4.6.3.6.2 Grey level application

- 🗆 × File Options View Help Job Alignmen Home Prev Next Print Detector Output Digital outputs / Logic In this tab, you define the switching behaviour and logical connection of the digital outputs. Number of outputs depends from settings in tab IO mapping. Additionally there can be connected an IO-extension over the serial interface. Result Start sensor Trigger/Image update n output Single For each pin (output) there are the folly possibilities: Trigger Continuous Þ Overall job result No physical output, effe < Play > Towart total result for this Offline · 200% \$ + T Configure detectors and regions Detector Basic Detector n Detector type 179 🜩 255 🜩 🔳 1 Detector1 Brightnes 2 Outil2 Grey Threshold 50,00 🜩 100,00 🖨 🏋 **^** Search region Overlay Rectangle ♥ Valid pixels ♥ New Copy Reset Delete Delete all Active job: 1|Job1 Cycle time: n/a Mode: Name: Flash: 0.3 kB / 40.3 MB X:0 Y:0 I:0 Dout 🥥 🥥 🥥 🥥

Grey detector (Page 79)

Fig. 73: Grey level, application example, positive result.

The contact is present in search area. Shiny metal contact shows grey values > 192, that means inside the limits of threshold = result positive.



File Options View Help		
	8 1 0 9 3	
Setup Job Alignment Detector Output Result Start sensor Trigger/Image update Trigger Connection mode © Online © Offine	 200% + 	Image: Second
	Config	gure detectors and regions
Detector		Basic
Detector name Resul	t Detector type	Greylevel
1 Detector1 •	Brightness	179 255 📮
2 Outil2 .	Grey	
New Copy	Reset Delete all	Threshold
Mode: Name:	Active job: 1 Job1 Cycle time: n/a	Flash: 0.3 kB / 40.3 MB X:411 Y:342 I:69 DOUT 🥥 🥥 🥥 🥥

Fig. 74: Grey level, application example, negative result

Shiny metal contact is not present in the search area. That means average value of grey values in the search area is not inside the defined threshold limits. (Not inside grey value 192-255, but rather in range < 50). Result: negative = contact not found.

Aid to determine grey values:

By placing the cursor somewhere in the image the according X- and Y- coordinate and the grey value ("I" = Intensity) are displayed in the status line on the screen below in the next to last field at the right.

Function detector Grey level.

The authorised grey value range is defined by the two limits on the grey level slider.

All pixels within this grey value range and within the defined working zone (yellow frame) are added together. The proportion of the number of all the pixels in the working zone (yellow frame) and of the number of pixels in the authorised grey value range represents the result of this detector.

If this result is within the limits set on the switching threshold slider, the result is positive. The position of the grey value pixels on the screen is of no importance.

Example: (when the grey level slider is set to very dark values):

Both images produce exactly the same result with the grey level detector, as in each case 9 of the 25 pixels are detected as dark.

Fig. 75: Grey level, example 1

Vision Sensor User manual



If the threshold value was set to 10 in this example, the following images would produce a positive result.



Fig. 76: Grey level, example 2

4.6.3.7 Brightness detector

Next topic: Barcode detector. (Page 84)

Brightness application (Page 82)

This detector determines the average value of the grey values in the search area. With the two limit sliders of the parameter "Threshold" the valid range of the brightness mean value is defined.

As soon as the calculated average value is within these two limits the result is positive. The result value is standardized to %. The position of the bright or dark pixels is not relevant. If there are position deviations from check to check the alignment function must be used.

Settings in tab Brightness:

Parameters	Functions
Brightness min/max	Range of grey values that are to be accepted
Search region	Shape of search region can be set as Rectangle or Circle.

For newly generated detectors, all parameters are preset as standard values, suitable for many applications.

4.6.3.7.1 Brightness application

The detector Brightness calculates the average value of the grey values of all pixels within the search area.



File Options View Help	p		
] • 📰 😝 🚺	1 🖸 👌 💲	
Trigger			Home Prev Next Print. Image: Distribution of the second of
		Co	onfigure detectors and regions
Detector			Inspection
Detector name	Result	Detector type	Threshold
1 Detector1	•	Brightness	(inconstruction) (65,25 + 100,00 + 1
2 Outil2	۰	Grey	Search region Rectangle C
New Co	opy Reset	Delete Delete all	
Mode: Name:	A	tive job: 1 Job1 Cycle time:	n/a Flash: 0.3 kB / 40.3 MB X:294 Y:212 I:255 DOUT 🥥 🍳 🥥 🥥 🥥

Fig. 77: Brightness, application example, positive result.

The contact is present within the position searched for; therefore the average value of the grey values in the search area has a high score (near 100%). That means the current value is within the requested threshold limits and the result is positive = contact present.

File Options View Help	p		
] • 📰 😝 🗍		
Setup Job Alignment Detector Output Result Start sensor			Home Prev Next Prink
Trigger	ngle inuous		An output: For each in (output) there are the following possibilities: Overall job result No physical output, effects_
🧿 Online 🛛 Of	ffine	:00% 🗘 +	< Play > Towart total recult for thic *
		Cc	onfigure detectors and regions
Detector			Inspection
Detector name	Result	Detector type	Threshold
1 Detector1	٠	Brightness	(55,25 ÷ 100,00 ÷ 1
2 Outil2	٠	Grey	
New	opy Reset	Delete Delete all	Search region Rectangle ©
Mode: Name:	A(tive job: 1 Job1 Cycle time:	n/a Flash: 0.3 kB / 40.3 MB X:0 Y:0 I:0 DOUT O O O O O O O O O

Fig. 78: Brightness, application example, negative result.



The contact is not present within the position searched for; therefore the average value of the grey values in the search area delivers a low score (near 0%). That means the current value is not within the requested threshold limits and the result is negative = contact not present.

Examples: Brightness value as average value of the grey values.

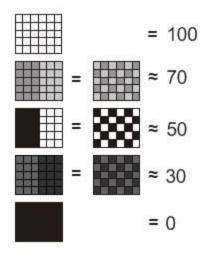


Fig. 79: Brightness, examples

4.6.3.8 Barcode detector.

Next topic: 2D Code detector (Page 92)

Barcode detector, tab Reference string (Page 85)

8			
File View Options Help			
	S 0 1 6 2 3		
			Help Result Statistics
Setup	1		Trop Result Statistics
Job	- Exposed IIII		Barcode detector.
Alignment			Next topic: 2D Code detector
Detector	THE REAL PROPERTY AND A DECEMBER OF A DECEMBER OF A DECEMBER OF A DECEMBER OF		Barcode detector, tab Reference string
Output			
Result	ECC200	PDF417	SCN SCHART
Kesur		1	
	1.1		State Stat
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Anger - mar - Col ager
Trigger/Image update	9 78	379624	Anna an an anna an anna an anna an an anna an an
Trigger			
Continuou	IS . OR-Code	. EAN 13	
Connection mode			Fig.: Detector Barcode, tab Code
O Online	• Fit +	Play > 1 /	2 Home Prev Next Print
		Configure detectors and re	egions
Detector name	Detector type	Code Ref. string	Quality Lines Structure
1 Detektor 1	 Barcode 	Bar code type	Decoded string length
		EAN 13	
		Min. number of codes	Number of characters
		1	
		Max. number of codes	
		1	No-read string
		Polarity Dark on light	♦ KEINE_LESUNG
New Copy	Reset Delete Delete	te all	
Mode: Config Name: Simula	stor Activo jobs 113ab1	Cyde time: (n/a) Flas	n: 0.3k8/ X:0Y:0I:0 DOUT 🥥 🥥 🥥 🥥
noue, comig (Name: Simula	ator Active jub. 10001	Cycle unie. (II/d) Fids	

Fig. 80: Detector Barcode, tab Code



4.6.3.8.1 Barcode detector, tab Code

Settings in tab Code

Parameters	Functions
Bar code type	Select here the type of barcode to be read with the Code reader.
Decoded string length	Max. Length of a barcode. If contents of code are longer than this value, the rest will be cut off. If more than one code is read by this detector, this value has to be set for the longest code.
Check char- acter	This setting activates the processing for a check character in case it is part of the code. Barcodes with check characters are e.g. Code 39, Codabar, 25 Industrial or 25 Inter- leaved. If this setting is not activated, the check character will be given out with the nor- mal result string.
Min. number of codes	Minimum number of codes to be read inside the search area.
Max. number of codes	Maximum number of codes to be read inside the search area. If this value is set higher than necessary, the reading time may increase slightly.
Number of characters	Number of expected characters in the barcode. Codes with a different number of char- acters are ignored. If the number of characters of the code is known, this check increases the detection
No-read string	Specifies the text, which is given out over the interfaces in case of non successful read- ing.
Polarity	Specifies printing of code "black on white" or "white on black".

For newly generated detectors, all parameters are preset as standard values, suitable for many applications.

Optimisation:

Execution speed:

• Search zone for position (yellow frame) only as large as necessary

Robust detection:

- Search zone for position (yellow frame) sufficiently large?
- Contrasts for model and image suitably set? (for model visible in sample)
- Are thresholds set correctly?

4.6.3.8.2 Barcode detector, tab Reference string

Next topic: Barcode detector. (Page 84)

Barcode detector, tab Quality (Page 87)



de	Ref. string	Quality	Lines	Structure		
Re	f. string					
	string					
cen a	ung	Add ex	pression	Teach ref. st	rina	
-						

Fig. 81: Detector Barcode, tab Reference string

Settings in tab Reference String

Parameters	Functions
Compare string	Activates verification of contents of the result information. The verification is done by using of regular expressions.
Ref. string	This text or regular expression is taken for verification. Here can be entered characters or regular expressions.
Add expres- sion	Opens a list with examples for regular expressions.
Teach ref. string	Reads the code under the code reader and takes the contents of this code as a ref- erence string. This text can be changed later.

For newly generated detectors, all parameters are preset as standard values, suitable for many applications.

Examples for reference strings specified by regular expressions:

Reference string	Hit	Example for hit
123	String containing 123	01234
\A123	String beginning with 123	1234
123\Z	String ending by 123	0123
\A123\Z	String matching exactly 123	123
[123]	String containing one of the characters	33
[123]{2}	String containing sequence of the characters of length 2	23
[12] [34]	String containing a character of one of both groups	4

Most important elements of regular expressions:

^ or \AMatches start of string

\$ or \ZMatches end of string (a trailing newline is allowed)



.Matches any character except newline

[...]Matches any character listed in the brackets. If the first character is a '^', this matches any character except those in the list. You can use the '-' character as in '[A-Z0-9]' to select character ranges. Other characters lose their special meaning in brackets, except '\'.

*Allows 0 or more repetitions of preceding literal or group

+Allows I or more repetitions

?Allows 0 or 1 repetitions

{n,m}Allows n to m repetitions

{n}Allows exactly 'n' repetitions

|Separates alternative search expressions

4.6.3.8.3 Barcode detector, tab Quality

Barcode detector, tab Reference string (Page 85)

Barcode detector, tab Lines (Page 89)

\$

Fig. 82: Detector Barcode, tab Quality

Settings in tab Quality

Parameters	Functions
Quality param.	Evaluation of printing quality according to international standard ISO/IEC 15416. In order to achieve an evaluation according to the norm, there are defined minimum requirements for the size of the code inside the camera image (resolution) and mount- ing of camera and illumination. These requirements are specified inside the norm. For simple ID Barcodes, the rating of printing quality is combined in a total of eight ele- ments: Q1 Overall Q2 not used Q3 not used Q4 Minimal Reflectance Q5 Minimal Edge contrast Q6 Modulation Q7 Defects



Q8 Decodability
"Overall" is rating the total quality, the further elements give information about possible
reasons for a reduced quality.
Inside ISO/IEC15416 there is a list with common defects and their influence to the single
-
grades. The single quality and designed as follower:
The single quality grades are defined as follows:
"Overall" is the minimum value of all other grades.
"Decode" has value 4 when the code was read and value 0 when the code was not read.
"Symbol contrast" is the difference between minimum and maximum reflexion value of
greyscale, better contrast gives better grading.
"Minimal reflectance" is set to 4 if the lowest reflectance value in the scan reflectance
profile is lower or equal to 0.5 of the maximal reflectance value. Otherwise a value of 0
is assigned.
"Edge contrast" is the contrast between any two adjacent elements, either bar-to-space
or space-to-bar. The "minimal edge contrast" grades the minimum of the edge contrast
values measured in the reflectance profile.
"Modulation" indicates how strong the amplitudes of the bar code elements are. Big amp-
litudes make the assignment of the elements to bars or spaces more certain, resulting in
a high modulation grade.
"Defects" is a grading of reflectance irregularities found within elements and quiet zones.
"Decodability" grade reflects deviations of the element widths from the nominal widths
defined for the corresponding symbology.
"Additional requirements" are bar code symbology specific requirements: mostly regard-
ing the required quiet zones, but sometimes it can be also related to wide/narrow ratio,
inter character gaps, guarding patterns or further symbology specific characteristics.
For composite codes, the rating has 24 grades:
OVERALL:
Q1 Overall
Q2 Overall Linear
Q3 Overall Composite
LINEAR:
Q4 Decode
Q5 Symbol Contrast
Q6 Minimal Reflectance
Q7 Minimal Edge contrast
Q8 Modulation
Q9 Defects
Q10 Decodability
Q11 Additional Requirements
COMPOSITE:
Q12 Decode
Q13 Rap Overall
COMPOSITE RAP:
Q14 Contrast
Q15 Minimal Reflectance
Q16 Minimal Edge Contrast
Q17 Modulation
Q18 Defects
Q19 Decodability



	Q20 Codeword Yield
	Q21 Unused Error Correction
	Q22 Modulation
	Q23 Decodability
	Q24 Defects
	The "overall" grade in the group OVERALL is the final symbol grade to be reported. It is
	just the lower from the other two in the group: "overall linear" and "overall composite",
	which are the overall grades of the linear and the composite sub symbols, respectively.
	The other two groups, "LINEAR" and "COMPOSITE", contain the corresponding indi-
	vidual grades for both sub symbols, and give information for possible causes for poor
	quality of the symbol. The grades in the "LINEAR" group correspond to those for the
	simple ID bar code case, described above. The grades in the "COMPOSITE" group cor-
	respond to the grades for a PDF 417 data code symbol, where "rap overall" is called
	after the specific, so-called RAP, start/stop pattern of Composite symbols. Additionally,
	the sub group "COMPOSITE RAP" expands the individual grades for the reflectance pro-
	file of the RAP patterns. The RAP grades are consistent with the grades for the simple
	ID bar code case explained above.
	There are existing two possibilities, to display quality parameters. Both are according to
	the norm. The grades can be given in values from A to F or from 4 to 0. A and 4 are the
	best possible grades. This setting determines how the grades should be displayed. It
Quality type	affects the display on screen as well as the output over the interfaces.
	The assignment is the following:
	ABCDF
	43210

For newly generated detectors, all parameters are preset as standard values, suitable for many applications.

4.6.3.8.4 Barcode detector, tab Lines

Code	Ref. string	Quality	Lines	Structure
Minimun	n size	2,00pix		Maximum size
Minimun ()	n height	8,00pi		✓ Default min. height
Orienta	tion 0	0,00°	-	Orientation tolerance
Max dif	f. orientation	D 10,00°		

Fig. 83: Detector Barcode, tab Lines

Settings in tab Lines

Parameters	Functions
Minimum Size	Minimal size of bar code elements, i.e. the minimal width of bars and spaces. For small bar codes the value should be reduced to 1.5. In the case of huge bar codes the value should be increased, which results in a shorter execution time.



Maximum Size	Maximal size of bar code elements, i.e. the maximal width of bars and spaces. This value should be adequate low such that two neighbouring bar codes are not fused into a single one. On this other hand the value should be sufficiently high in order to find the complete bar code region.
Minimum height	Minimal bar code height. In the case of a bar code with a height of less than 16 pixels the respective height should be set by the user. Note, that the minimal value is 8 pixels. If the bar code is very high, i.e. 70 pixels and more, manually adjusting to the respective height can lead to a speed-up of the subsequent finding and reading oper- ation.
Orientation	Expected bar code orientation. If the bar codes are expected to appear only in cer- tain orientations in the processed images, one can reduce the orientation range adequately. This enables an early identification of false candidates and hence shorter execution times. This adjustment can be used for images with a lot of texture, which includes fragments tending to result in false bar code candidates.
Orientation tol- erance	Orientation tolerance. See the explanation of 'orientation' parameter.
Measuring threshold	The bar-space-sequence of a bar code is determined with a scan line measuring the position of the edges. In the case of disturbances in the bar code region or a high noise level, this value should be increased.
Max. diff ori- entation	A potential bar code region contains bars, and hence edges, with a similar ori- entation. This value denotes the maximal difference in this orientation between adja- cent pixels and is given in degree. If a bar code is of bad quality with jagged edges this parameter should be set to bigger values. If the bar code is of good it can be set to smaller values, thus reducing the number of potential but false bar code candidates.

For newly generated detectors, all parameters are preset as standard values, suitable for many applications.

4.6.3.8.4.1 Optimisation:

Execution speed:

• Search zone for position (yellow frame) only as large as necessary

Robust detection:

- Search zone for position (yellow frame) sufficiently large?
- Contrasts for model and image suitably set? (for model visible in sample)
- Are thresholds set correctly?
- Code size sufficient in the field of view?
- Width of barcode line sufficient?



4.6.3.8.5 Barcode detector, tab Structure

ode Ref. string	Quality	Lines	Structure	
dge contrast relative			Start-/Stop pa	ttern
0	0,05	-	Tolerant	\$
dge contrast absolute			Slanted	
	5,00	-	Off	+
umber scanlines			Quiet zone	
	0	-	Off	+
lin. ident. scanlines		A		

Fig. 84: Detector Barcode, tab Structure

Settings in tab Structure

Parameters	Functions
Edge contrast relative	Edge contrast relative Edges inside barcode are found by setting of a threshold. Parameter ' Edge contrast relative' defines how this threshold in respect to the dynamic range of the scan line pixels is calculated. In the case of dis- turbances in the bar code region or a high noise level, the value of 'Edge con- trast relative' should be increased. Typical values: [0.05 0.2]; Default: 0.05
Edge contrast absolute	Edge contrast absolute prevents misdetections of edges. For images with high noise levels this value should be higher. In noise-free images with very weak contrast, this parameter might disturb the detection of real edges. So it might be necessary to reduce it or even completely disable it by setting it to 0.0. Typ- ical values: [0.0 10.0]; Default: 5.0
Number scanlines	Number of scanlines used during the scanning of a code. Reducing the number of scanlines improves speed.Images with higher quality need less scanlines than images of lower quality. For an average image, a value between 2 and 5 should be good. If a code can not be detected any more after reducing the number of scanlines, the number has to be increased again. Typical values: [0, 5, 10, 20]; Default: 0
Min. ident. scanlines	Minimal number of identical scanlines for a decoding of a code symbol to be accepted. If this parameter is not set (has a value of 0) a bar code is considered decoded with the first scanline, which was successfully decoded. Increasing this parameter to 2 or more is useful to avoid wrong readings. Typical values: [0, 2, 3,]; Default: 0
Start- / Stop pattern	Set searching criteria for a start or stop pattern to 'tolerant' or 'accurate'. 'Tol- erant' will increase the detection chances of a bar code especially in images with low contrast. 'Accurate' increases the robustness against false detec- tions. List of values: 'Tolerant', 'Accurate'; Default: 'Tolerant'
Slanted	If 'slanted' = 'On' improves readability of codes if single lines are orientated dif- ferent from the others like when the code is not on a plain surface. If 'slanted' = 'Off' default setting when all lines of the barcode are parallel in image. If



	'slanted = 'Auto' the sensor tries first 'On' and then 'Auto', this setting can increase reading time. List of values: 'Off', 'Auto', 'On'; Default: 'Off'
Quiet zone	Enforces the detection of the quiet zones of a bar code.With 'Quiet zone' ='on' the Quiet zones must be at least as wide as specified by the cor- responding bar code standard. With 'Quiet zone' set to an integer value greater than or equal 1, the quiet zones must be at least as wide as 'Quiet zone' x X pixels. With 'Quiet zone' = 'tolerant' a limited number of edges are allowed in the quiet zone, but at most 1 per 4 module widths. The intent of this is to prevent detecting only part of a bar code, while still allowing to read bar codes with simple quiet zone violations. With 'Quiet zone' = 'off', the quiet zones detection is disabled. Detection of quiet zone prevents that simple bar code types are detected inside of a longer bar sequence. Usually, values between 2 and 4 achieve optimal results by effectively suppressing false bar codes, but still tolerating small disturbances, textures, label edges, etc. next to the symbol. Typical values: 'Off' 'On', 1, 2, 3, 4, 5; Default: 'Off

4.6.3.9 2D Code detector

4.6.3.9.1 2D Code detector, tab Code

Next topic:

2D Code detector, tab Ref. String (Page 94)

File Options View Help			
	8 🚺 🖬 🖉 💲		
Setup Job Alignment			
Detector	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		Home Prev Next Print
Output			2D-Code-Detector
Result	ECC200		🔶 Settings in tab Code
			Parameters Functions
Trigger/Image update			Symbol Select here the type of code to be read with the Codereader.
Trigger Continuous	OR-Code	780201 379624	Code length Max, length of a barcode. If contents of code is longer, the rest will be cut off. If more than one code is read by this detector, this value has to be set for the longest
Online Offline	• Fit +	< Play > 1 10	code.
		Configure detectors and regions	
Detector			
Detector name Resul	lt Detector type	Code Ref. String Quality Advanced	Symbols Modules Miscellaneous
1 Detektor1	Bar code	Symbol type Code length	Reset
2 Detektor2	Datacode	ECC 200 \$	Enhanced \$ Reset
		Min. number of codes Max. number of codes	
			Teach initial
		No-read string	
	Reset Delete Delete		
New Copy	Reset Delete Delete	a	
Mode: Name: Simulator	Active job: 1 Job1 Cyc	le time: (n/a) Flash: 0.4 kB / X:0 Y:0 I:0	DOUT 🥥 🥥 🎱 🎱



Fig. 85: Detector 2D Code, tab Code

Settings in tab Code

Parameters	Functions
Symbol type	Select here the type of code to be read with the Code reader.
Code length	Max. Length of a barcode. If the contents of code are longer, the rest will be cut off. If more than one code is read by this detector, this value has to be set for the longest code.
Min. num- ber of codes	Minimum number of codes to be read inside the search area.
Max. num- ber of codes	Maximum number of codes to be read inside the search area. If this value is set higher than necessary, the reading time may increase slightly.
Reset	Reset parameters are for setting the code reading parameters back to the default state before teaching. There can be selected "standard", "enhanced" and "maximum". "Standard" is setting the default parameters in a way that most of the codes can be read. If your code can not be read, please use setting "Enhanced". If the code still cannot be read, use setting "Maximum". Settings "Enhanced" and "Maximum" may increase the reading time. This reset function is only for resetting the detector parameters, not for resetting of other settings outside the detector (i.e. general settings like illumination, in-outputs, serial settings etc.). After resetting the parameters, there can be made an initial teach, again
Initial teach / Additive teach	Teach: the region of interest is searched for codes. If a code was found the parameters are set for this code. After successful teaching, the code will be marked with a green frame. After teaching a code the code reader will search in "run"-mode only for this type of code. Once teaching was done at least one time successful, this button is named "Teach additive". "Teach additive" is for extending the parameters either in order to read several different codes in one detector or in order to cover differences in printing quality.
No-read string	Specifies the text, sent out over the interfaces in case of non successful reading.

For newly generated detectors, all parameters are preset as standard values, suitable for many applications.

Optimisation

Execution speed:

• Search zone for position (yellow frame) only as large as necessary

Robust detection:

• Search zone for position (yellow frame) sufficiently large?

Vision Sensor User manual



- Contrasts for model and image suitably set? (for model visible in sample
- Are thresholds set correctly?

4.6.3.9.2 2D Code detector, tab Ref. String

2D Code detector (Page 92)Barcode detector. (Page 84)

Barcode detector, tab Quality (Page 87)

Code	Ref. String	Quality	Advanced	Symbols	Modules	Miscellaneous	
Compar	e string						
Off		\$					
Ref. str	ing	Ac	ld expression				
				÷	Teach ref.	string	

Fig. 86: Detector 2D Code, tab Ref. String

Settings in tab Reference String

Parameters	Functions
Compare string	Activates verification of contents of the result information. The verification is done by using of regular expressions.
Ref. string	This text or regular expression is taken for verification. Here can be entered characters or regular expressions.
Add expres- sion	Opens a list with examples for regular expressions
Teach ref. string	Reads the code under the code reader and takes the contents of this code as a ref- erence string. This text can be changed later.

For newly generated detectors, all parameters are preset as standard values, suitable for many applications.

Reference string	Hit	Example for hit
123	String containing 123	01234
\A123	String beginning with 123	1234
123\Z	String ending by 123	0123
\A123\Z	String matching exactly 123	123
[123]	String containing one of the characters	33



[123]{2}	String containing sequence of the characters of length 2	23
[12] [34]	String containing a character of one of both groups	4

Most important elements of regular expressions:

^ or \AMatches start of string

\$ or \ZMatches end of string (a trailing newline is allowed)

.Matches any character except newline

[...]Matches any character listed in the brackets. If the first character is a '^', this matches any character except those in the list. You can use the '-' character as in '[A-Z0-9]' to select character ranges. Other characters lose their special meaning in brackets, except '\'.

*Allows 0 or more repetitions of preceding literal or group

+Allows I or more repetitions

?Allows 0 or 1 repetitions

{n,m}Allows n to m repetitions

{n}Allows exactly n repetitions

|Separates alternative search expressions)

4.6.3.9.3 2D Code detector, tab Quality

2D Code detector, tab Ref. String (Page 94)

2D Code detector, tab (Page 97)

-	ty type	-	reshold ———			
Off	\$			— 0	verall quality	(
Quali	ty result type				r an ann afaranna f	
	eric 🗘					

Fig. 87: Detector 2D Code, tab Quality

Settings in tab Quality

Parameters	Functions
Quality param.	Quality parameters are additional information for rating the printing quality of the code. There are two different standards: AIM DPM-1-2006 and ISO/IEC 15415. Quality para-
F	



meters are eight single parameters, the definition of the respective elements is as fol-
lows:
QI Overall quality
Q2 Contrast
Q3 Modulation
Q4 Fixed pattern damage
Q5 Decode
Q6 Axial non-uniformity
Q7 Grid non-uniformity
Q8 Unused error correction
Q9 Mean light
The overall quality is the minimum of all individual grades.
The contrast is the range between the minimal and the maximal pixel intensity in the data
code domain, and a strong contrast results in a good grading.
The modulation indicates how strong the amplitudes of the data code modules are. Big
amplitudes make the assignment of the modules to black or white more certain, res-
ulting in a high modulation grade.
The fixed pattern of both ECC200 and QR Code is of high importance for detecting and
decoding the codes. Degradation or damage of the fixed pattern, or the respective quiet
zones, is assessed with the fixed pattern damage quality.
The decode quality always takes the grade 4, meaning that the code could be decoded.
Naturally, codes which cannot be decoded cannot be assessed concerning print quality
either.
Originally, data codes have squared modules, i.e. the width and height of the modules are
the same. Due to a potentially oblique view of the camera onto the data code or a defect-
ive fabrication of the data code itself, the width to height ratio can be distorted. This
deterioration results in a degraded axial non-uniformity.
If apart from an affine distortion the data code is subject to perspective or any other dis-
tortions too this degrades the grid non-uniformity.
As data codes are redundant codes, errors in the modules or code words can be cor-
rected. The amount of error correcting capacities which is not already used by the
present data code symbol is expressed in the unused error correction quality. In a way,
this grade reflects the reliability of the decoding process. Note, that even codes with an
unused error correction grading of 0, which could possibly mean a false decoding result,
can be decoded in a reliable way, because the implemented decoding functionality is
more sophisticated and robust compared to the reference decode algorithm proposed
by the standard.
In order to achieve an evaluation according to the norm, there are defined minimum
requirements for the size of the code inside the camera image (resolution) and mount-
ing of camera and illumination. These requirements are specified inside the norm.
Quality parameters according to AIM DPM-1-2006 are a extension to ISO/IEC 15415
Standard, which define the requirements of the grey value conditions of the image of the
data code, and so improves the reproducibility of the quality evaluation of different man-
ufacturers.
Quality parameters according to AIM consist of one value more than quality parameters
according to ISO/IEC 15415. This value is called "Mean Light". "Mean light" is not a qual-
ity value of the code, it shows the quality of the image by calculating the average grey
value of the bright data code modules. "Mean light" can vary from 0.0 to 1.0. A image has



	the required grey value conditions if the "mean light" value is between 70% and 86% (0.70 to 0.86).
Quality type	There are existing two possibilities, to display quality parameters. Both are according to the norm. The grades can be given in values from A to F or from 4 to 0. A and 4 are the best possible grades. This setting determines how the grades should be displayed. It affects the display on screen as well as the output over the interfaces. The assignment is the following: A B C D F 4 3 2 1 0

4.6.3.9.4 2D Code detector, tab

2D Code detector, tab Quality (Page 95)

2D Code detector, tab Symbols (Page 97)

Code	Ref. String	Quality	Advanced	Symbols	Modules	Miscellan	eous		
Contras	st min.	10	Polarity	\$					
Slant m	ax.		Mirrored						
		1 30,00	Any	\$					
2									
n/a)	Flash: 0.4	LD /	X:0 Y:0 I:0	DOL	T 0	0 0		0	-

Fig. 88: Detector 2D Code, tab

Settings in tab

Parameters	Function
Contrast min.	Minimum contrast in grey values between bright and dark parts of the code, range (1100).
Polarity	Possible restrictions concerning the polarity of the modules, i.e., if they are printed dark on a light background or vice versa.
Slant max.	Slant of the L-shaped finder pattern in radians. This is the difference between the angle of the 'L' and the right angle.
Mirrored	Describes whether the symbol is or may be mirrored (which is equivalent to swapping the rows and columns of the symbol). The function helps, if codes should be read through transparent parts like glass.

4.6.3.9.5 2D Code detector, tab Symbols

- 2D Code detector, tab (Page 97)
- 2D Code detector, tab Modules (Page 98)

Vision Sensor User manual



Code	Ref. string	Quality	Advanced	Symbols	Modules	Miscellaneous	
Symbol	size						
0		1 21	177	÷			
Row		~					
		1) 8	144	-			
Column	-	0					
0		10 10	144	*			

Fig. 89: Detector 2D Code, tab Symbols

Settings in tab Symbols

Parameters	Function
Symbol size	Only QR-Code: Size of symbol inside picture in pixel.
Row	Only ECC200 and PDF 417: Number of rows including finder pattern.
Column	Only ECC200 and PDF 417: Number of columns including finder pattern.

4.6.3.9.6 2D Code detector, tab Modules

2D Code detector, tab Symbols (Page 97)

2D Code detector, tab Miscellaneous (Page 99)

Code	Ref. String	Quality	Advanced	Symbols	Modules	Miscellaneous]		
Modu 0	le size	 2pix	🔶 100p		ule row gap) [•	A	2	<u> </u>
Modu	le width	Э [Зріх	15pb		ule column ga	ap 00	•	2	
Modu (III)	le aspect	1,00	4,00						
i/a)	Flash: 0.4	+ kв /] [:	X:35 Y:228 I:1	92 DOI	TL	• •	•	•	•

Fig. 90: Detector 2D Code, tab Modules

Settings in tab Modules

Parameters	Function
Module size	Size of modules in pixels.
Module width	Only PDF 417: width of modules inside picture in pixels.
Module aspect	Only PDF 417: minimum aspect of modules (rows compared to columns).



	Only ECC200 and QR-Code: allowed gap between rows, i.e. at dot peened codes which have no full size modules.
Module column gap	Only ECC200 and QR-Code: allowed gap between columns.

4.6.3.9.7 2D Code detector, tab Miscellaneous

2D Code detector, tab Modules (Page 98)

Code Version	Ref. String	Quality Advanced	Symbols Modules	Miscellaneous
Model typ	+	Shape Any \$	Model robustness	Model grid
Strict mo	del	Position pattern	Find pattern toleran	ice
/a)	Flash: 0.4	kB / X:502 Y:428 I	:225 DOUT 🥥 🥥	

Fig. 91: Detector 2D Code, tab Miscellaneous

Settings in tab Miscellaneous

Parameters	Function
Version	Only QR-Code: Minimum symbol version to be read: [140]
Model type	Only QR-Code: Type of the QR Code model specification: 1, 2, 0
Shape	Only ECC200 and QR-Code: Possible restrictions concerning the module shape (rect- angle and/or square).
Model robust- ness	Robustness of the decoding of data codes with very small module sizes. Setting the para- meter to 'high' increases the likelihood of being able to decode data codes with very small module sizes. Additionally, in that case the minimum module size should also be adapted accordingly, thus should be set to the expected minimum module size and width, respectively.
Model grid	Only ECC200: Describes whether the size of the modules may vary (in a specific range) or not. Dependent on the parameter different algorithms are used for the calculation of the module's centre positions. If it is set to 'fixed', an equidistant grid is used. Allowing a variable module size ('variable'), the grid is aligned only to the alternating side of the finder pattern. With 'any' both approaches are tested one after the other. Please note that the value of 'module_grid' is ignored if 'finder_pattern_tolerance' is set to 'high'. In this case an equidistant grid is assumed.
Strict model	Specifies, if the code parameters have to be meet completely or not. If this parameter is set to "Yes", all codes outside the parameter range will be ignored.



Position pat-	Only QR-Code: Number of position detection patterns that have to be visible for read-
tern	ing a code (2 or 3).
Find pattern tolerance	Only ECC200: Tolerance of the search with respect to a disturbed or missing finder pat- tern. The finder pattern includes the L-shaped side as well as the opposite alternating side. In one case ('low'), it is assumed that the finder pattern is present to a high degree and shows almost no disturbances. In the other case ('high'), the finder pattern may be heavily disturbed or missing completely without influencing the recognition and the read- ing of the symbol. Note, however, that in this mode the run-time may significantly increase.

4.6.4 Output of inspection results

Here you define the assignment and logical connection of the digital signal outputs as well as the interfaces and output data of your Vision Sensor.

I/O mapping (Page 100)

Output signals (Digital outputs / Logic) (Page 105)

Interfaces (Page 107)

Timing, Digital outputs (Page 108)

Telegram, Data output (Page 113)

4.6.4.1 I/O mapping

Here the following settings can be made:

- 1. Definition, if I/O is used as an input or output (Pin 05 08, can be used as input or output)
- 2. Assignment of functionality to inputs and outputs. In the list-box there can be seen and selected all available functions for this input or output. Some functions can be assigned only to one special input or output (e.g. HW/Trigger).



View Options He	lp				
	- 📁 💡	3 🚺	∎ ⊘ ŝ		
etup					Home Prev Next Prir
Job					
0.00					I/O mapping
Alignment					Here the following settings can be made:
Detector				and the second distance of the second distanc	1. Definition, if I/O is used as an input
Output				and the last the local local local local	or output (Pin 05 - 08, can be used as input or output)
					2. Assignment of functionality to inputs
Result				To state and to de state to de la face	and outputs. In the list-box there can be seen and selected all available
				NZ STANDAR NO NZ	functions for this input or output.
					Some functions can be assigned only to one special input or output (e.g.
					HW/Trigger).
				No. of the second s	A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL
gger/Image update -				and from the second second	
s	ingle			COMPANY AND ADDRESS OF ADDRESS OF	1 1 1 Camp (1/7 3) 1
Trigger	tinuous				
1	di luoda				The second secon
onnection mode					
Online 💿 O	Iffine	- Fit	\$	< Play > 1 / 10	
				()	
				Configure output	
O mapping Digita	loutput Inter	faces Ti	ming Telegram		
Pin / color	Input	Output	Function	Unique function	
3 WH	~		H/W Trigger 🔷	H/W Trigger	
10 VT	•		no function / undefined	Enable Trigger	
12 RDBU (A)		~	Ejector / Result 🗘	Ejector / Result	
09 RD		4	Result		
07 BK (B)		v	Result \$		
08 GY (C)		۷	Result		
					Reset
					0 DOUT 🥥 🥥 🔘 🥥

Fig. 92: Output, I/O Mapping

4.6.4.1.1 Functions of inputs

Function	Description
H/W Trigger	Hardware Trigger (only on pin 03 WH available)
Enable Trig- ger	Enable or disable trigger signals (input needs a minimum signal length of 2ms before rais- ing trigger signal).
Job I … n	Job change by pulses on one input
Teach temp. / perm.	Teaching of all detectors and alignment. Rising edge on this input and trigger start teach- ing. Temporary: storage in RAM, permanent: storage in flash.
Job Pin 'X', binary coded	Job change by binary bit pattern. Up to 5 inputs can be used to select up to 32 jobs. PINI = LSB
No function, undefined	no function, not used

Functions which are used already are displayed in grey, because they cannot be used any more. All inputs need a minimum signal length of 2ms.

Pin / color	Input	Output	Function	Unique function
D3 WH	1		H/W Trigger 🗘	H/W Trigger
10 VT	-		no function / undefined	Enable Trigger
12 RDBU (A)		*		Ejector / Result
09 RD		*	Enable Trigger	
07 BK (B)		✓	Job 1 or 2	
08 GY (C)		~	Job 1N	
			Teach temporary	
			Teach permanent	
			Job switch (Bit1)	Reset
			Job switch (Bit2)	



Fig. 93: Output, Inputs

4.6.4.1.1.1 Encoder Connection

If both tracks A+ ans B+ are used increasing or decreasing counting can be done / forward or backward movement of e.g. conveyor can be recognized.

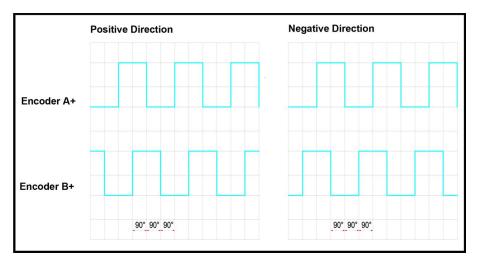


Fig. 94: Encoder connection A+ / B+

4.6.4.1.2 Functions of outputs

Function	Description
Ejector	Dedicated ejector output, maximum load 100mA (all other outputs 50 mA), only on pin 12 RDBU available. (corresponds LED "A")
Result	Result output, every result output can be covered with a detector result or a logical expression.
Acknowledge job change	Can be used to get a confirmation after successful job change via digital I/O (,,Job In" or ,,Job Pin 'X', binary coded"). Rising edge indicates successful job change; high level is reset after 20ms. If job switch was not successful, signals remain low.
External illu- mination	If this setting is selected (via pin 09 RD available only), a external illumination can be con- nected / triggered
No function, undefined	no function, not used

Pin / color	Input	Output	Function	Unique function			
03 WH LO VT	*		no function / undefined	H/W Trigger Enable Trigger			
12 RDBU (A)		~	External illumination	Ejector / Result			
19 RD		-	Result				
07 BK (B)		-	Job change confirm				
18 GY (C)		~	Result 두				
					Rese	E]	

Fig. 95: Output, Outputs



There are 2 predefined outputs:

- Ready: indicates, that Sensor is ready to receive a trigger.
- Valid: indicated, that data on outputs are valid.

4.6.4.2 Functions of the programmable, digital inputs:

During operation with process control, the following cases can be carried out via the inputs:

- inactive
- enable/disable
- load Job (binary coded)
- load Job I ... n
- teach temporarily
- teach permanently

Description of different cases with a signal diagram.

4.6.4.2.1 Input: "Trigger enable"

For enable (high) or disable (low) of trigger input.

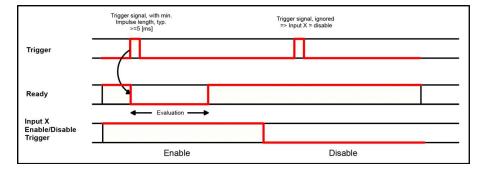


Fig. 96: Input timing, Trigger enable

4.6.4.2.2 Input: Job change binary or by function Job I or 2:

Job change binary over up to 5 inputs (Job 1- max. 31):

Possible only if Ready = high. As soon as the binary input signal change Ready is set to low.

Ready remains low until switch-over to the new job is done. If the option "Job change confirm" is used, this signal occurs after the job change, and hereafter "Ready" is set high again. During Job Change via binary inputs there must not be sent any trigger signal. The change of the logic levels of the according inputs must happen at the same time (during maximum 10ms all inputs must have a stable logic level)

Job change by function: Job I or 2:

Possible only if Ready = high. At the level change of the according input Ready is set low. Ready remains low till the job change is done. If the option "Job change confirm" is used, this signal occurs after the job change, and hereafter "Ready" is set high again. During Job Change over binary inputs there must not be



sent any trigger signal. A high level causes evaluation according to job 2; a low level produces evaluation according to job 1.

Differences between binary switching and Job I or 2:

By usage of binary job switch the desired job number must be represented binary coded via the selected inputs. Therefore in this mode to switch between 2 jobs minimum 2 inputs are necessary.

In case of Job change Job I or 2 a high level cause's evaluation according to job 2, a low level produces evaluation according to job I. In this way with only one input two the switching between two jobs can be done.

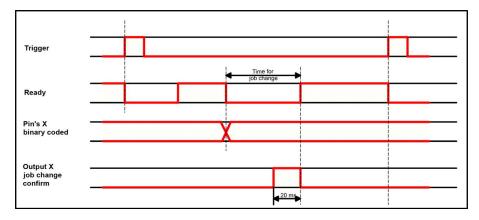


Fig. 97: Input timing, Job change via Binary / Job I or 2

4.6.4.2.3 Input: Job I ... n

For switching between jobs via impulses. Only possible when Ready = high. With the first impulse Ready is set to low. Impulses are counted until the first delay of >= 50ms and then switches to the appropriate job. Ready remains low until switch-over to the new job occurs. If the option "Job change confirm" is used, this signal occurs after the job change, and hereafter "Ready" is set high again. During Job Change over binary inputs there must not be sent any trigger signal. Pulse length for job change should be 5 ms pulse and 5 ms delay.

If possible job change should be made by binary coded signals like in fig. 2, this is the faster way.

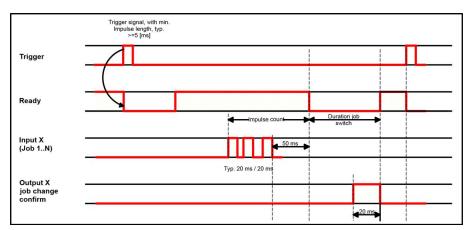


Fig. 98: Input timing, Job I ... n

Attention!



At Job switch please take care of the following:

- All Jobs must have the same setting for job change
- All Jobs must be in triggered mode
- Ready signal must be high when trigger sequence starts

4.6.4.2.4 Input: Teach temp. / perm.

For re-teaching samples of all detectors and if necessary alignment tracking of the current job. Only possible when Ready = high. A rising edge initiates teaching, during which a high level must exist at least until the next trigger, so that an image of an inspection part can be recorded in the correct position. Ready is set to low and remains low until teaching has been completed. Storage is either temporary (only in RAM), or permanent (in flash) according to the setting.

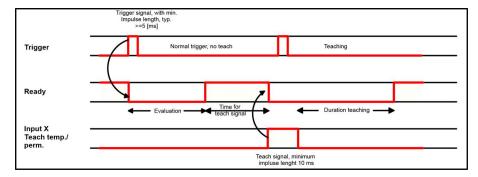


Fig. 99: Input timing, Teach

Attention!

The functions Job I or 2, Job I ... n or teach temp. /perm. can only be used in trigger mode

4.6.4.3 Output signals (Digital outputs / Logic)

In this tab, you define the switching behaviour and logical connection of the digital outputs. Number of outputs depends from settings in tab IO mapping.

	Outputs	LED	Invert	NOT	Logic	Logical expression
	1 Overall job result	۹			8.	
Standard	2 12 RDBU (A)	٠			8.	
	3 09 RD	٠			8.	
	4 07 BK (B)	٠			8.	
	5 08 GY (C)	٩			8.	
Extended						

Fig. 100: Output, tab digital output

Description of different cases with a signal diagram.

For each pin (output) there are the following possibilities:



Parameter	Function
Overall job result	No physical output, effects recorder, statistics and archiving functions
Invert	Invert total result for this pin (output)
Mode	Standard: combine several detectors by logical expressions like AND (&) / OR () / NOT (!) to one logical expression. : Free edit of logical expression.
NOT	Select: operator NOT (!)
Logic	Select: operator AND (&) / OR ()
DI - D	All active detectors are shown in this list depending from number of detectors. These can be assigned to the listed output. Each detector can be set to on, off and invert.
Logical Expression	Here is shown either the logical expression that was build automatically by using of stand- ard mode or the logical expression can be entered free by using the mode.

Defining logical connection:

Define the logical connection between the inspection results of the individual detectors and the status of the selected output. You have two input possibilities:

4.6.4.3.1 Logical connection – Standard mode

In standard mode, connection of detector inspection results with the selected output must be carried out using the option buttons operator and the checkboxes in the detector selection list. The result is displayed in the logical formulas window (cannot be edited).

Connecting results:

- 1. Select the logical operator to be used for connecting the detectors in the selection list, from the operator window.
- 2. Activate the detector in the selection list which is to contribute to the result (tick in the Active column).

By activation the "Inverted" column, you can individually invert the respective detector result.

The entry in the "Result" column alters accordingly.

Examples:

The detector results can only be connected by one logical operation, e.g.:

- (DI&D2&D3) or
- !((!DI)|D2|D3) etc.

(For more complex connections, please select Formula mode)



4.6.4.3.2 Logical connection – Formula mode

In formula mode, connection of detector inspection results with the selected output is defined by the direct input of a logical formula. The operators AND, OR and NOT and round brackets are available for this purpose.

Please use the following characters for the logical operators when editing the formula:

- "&" for AND
- "|" for OR ("AltCtrl" key and "<>" key)
- "!" for NOT

Examples:

Logical expressions of any complexity can be created, e.g.:

- (DI&D2)|(D3&D4)
- !((DI|D2)&(D3|D4))
- (D1|D2)&(D3|D4)&(D5|D6)

etc.

4.6.4.4 Interfaces

In this tab you select and activate the digital inputs/outputs used and the interfaces for data output

Name	e Setting 1		Setting 1 Setting 2 Setting 3 Logical outputs		Logical outputs	Enable	
Internal I/O	PNP	\$				*	
Serial	RS422		19200 Bd	\$ 8N1 :	¢) 0 🖂		
External I/O extension	8 inputs, 32 outputs	\$					
Ethernet	(IN)2006	0	(Out)2005 🚔		0		
EtherNet/IP					0		
Profinet						*	

Fig. 101: Output, tab Interfaces

Parameters	Functions
Internal I/O	Selection of I/O-type: PNP or NPN
RS 422 (baud rate)	RS422 for data output with choice of data transmission rate
External I/O extension	Not available
Ethernet	Ethernet TCP/IP for data output. Sensor is a socket server. There are used two ports which can be defined by the user. Default is port 2006 (IN) for commands to sensor and port 2005 (OUT) for data transfer.



Ethernet/IP	Field bus Ethernet/IP for data output			
Profinet	Field bus Profinet for data output, PLC communication			

For further informations see User manual, chapter "Communication"

Information

The outputs and interfaces can be separately activated or deactivated in the Active column.

Logical outputs:

By using the RS422, Ethernet and EtherNet/IP interface additional pure logic outputs can be defined, which just exist logically and can be communicated via one of these interfaces only.

Logical outputs can be assigned to an e.g. detector result or to a logic expression (formula).

4.6.4.5 Timing, Digital outputs

In this tab, you determine the time response of the selected signal output. If encoder was selected the delays are entered in encoder steps. Depending on the settings in the I/O configuration all following time delays are done in ms or in encoder steps.

I/O mapping	Digital output	Interfaces	Timing	Telegram									
Trigger Delay Oms	×			Dig	jital output	\$	Ejector / result delay	Signallin Change	g e on result	\$	Valio Orr	d duration	
ode:	Name:		tive job: 1		de time: (n/a)	Elach	1: 0.6 kB / 40.3 MB X:2	92 Y:195 I:25	5 DOUT	•	• •		

Fig. 102: Output, tab Timing

Parameters	Functions
Trigger delay	Time between trigger and start of image recording in ms
Digital outputs	All outputs can be delayed or only the ejector output.
Ejector	Time between trigger and connection of result level at the signal outputs. Includes eval- uation time.
Reset signal	Determines, how to reset outputs.
Duration of res- ult	Duration of result signal in ms

Attention:

At Job Change and change from Run- to Config Mode outputs will get the following states: Buffer of delayed outputs will be deleted.

Digital outputs:



Will be reset to default at change from "Run" to "Config". Defaults are set by flag "Invert" in output tab. "Invert" inverts the default setting and also the result.

Reset of digital outputs:

The reset of the result outputs can happen depending on different settings 7 events. This are:

• "Change on result" (default).

The output changes its level according to the logical result when the next logical result is generated and valid. Typical use at controlling switch points e.g. in sorting applications.

• "Change on trigger"

The output is set to "inactive" (in operating mode PNP = low) with the next trigger. Typical use at operation with a PLC.

- "Valid duration" The output changes back to inactive after the "Valid" duration time setting here in ms. typical use with e.g. pneumatic ejectors.
- S. Vision Sensor Configuration Studio/Output/Timing/Signalling

READY AND VALID

- If Ready = high: Ready for next image / evaluation.
- If Valid = high: Results are valid at the outputs.

PNP or NPN operating mode.

All the described examples are in the operation mode "PNP". If the setting "NPN" is used, the examples are valid, but with inverted signal levels.

S. Vision Sensor Configuration Studio/Output/Interfaces/Internal I/O

4.6.4.5.1 The following cases for output timing are available:

4.6.4.5.1.1 Normal trigger, no delays:

Sequence: (Signalling here: Change in result)

- Rising edge at Trigger input (Pin03 WH)
- Consequence of Trigger = high: Ready = low, and Valid = low
- After the Vision Sensor has evaluated the image and the results are valid the defined outputs change to the according logical states. Ready and Valid are set to high again. (ready for next task, outputs valid)

Trigger				5	
Ready			•	4	
Trigger delay	•	Evaluation	\rightarrow	-	Evaluation
Output delay					
Min. job time					
Valid					
Output			X		
Ejector					



Fig. 103: Output timing, standard sequence at normal trigger

4.6.4.5.1.2 Trigger delay active

(Trigger delay concerns hardware trigger only)

This setting is used to delay the image capturing / start of evaluation against the real physical trigger, which was e.g. caused by a light barrier or by the PLC. With this function the fine tuning of the trigger point in time can be done without any change in mechanics or PLC programming.

Sequence:

Image is taken after the trigger delay time is elapsed. The cycle time is trigger delay time + evaluation time.

s. Vision Sensor Configuration Studio/Output/Timing/Trigger/Delay

- Rising edge at Trigger input (Pin03 WH)
- Consequence of Trigger = high: Ready = low, Valid = low, all defined result outputs = low (Signalling = Change on trigger)
- Before the image for evaluation is taken, the adjusted Trigger delay time elapses.
- Now the evaluation starts. As soon as the results are valid the outputs change to the according logical levels. Ready and Valid are set to high again. (ready for next task, outputs valid)

Trigger		
Ready		×
Trigger delay	Evaluation	Evaluation
Output delay		
Min. job time		
Valid		
Output		
Ejector		

Fig. 104: Output timing, and Trigger delay

4.6.4.5.1.3 Trigger delay + Result delay (here: Ejector only):

(Trigger delay concerns hardware trigger only)

The result delay (if for all outputs or ejector only) is used to fine tune the ejector point in time, independent from evaluation time, as especially the evaluation time can have slight variations.

Sequence:

Image is taken after the trigger delay time is elapsed. Furthermore the Result delay is active, but in this example just for the ejector output (pin 12 RDBU)

For all defined result outputs, except the ejector output the cycle time is: Trigger delay time + evaluation time.

For the ejector output the cycle time is: Result delay only! (Counted from trigger, only make sense if longer than summation of above mentioned times!) s. Vision Sensor Configuration Studio/Output/Timing/Output/Delay.



- Rising edge at Trigger input (Pin03 WH)
- Consequence of Trigger = high: Ready = low, Valid = low, all defined result outputs = low. Except Ejector, as for this a fix result delay is defined.
- Before the image for evaluation is taken, the adjusted Trigger delay time elapses.
- Now the evaluation starts. As soon as the results are valid the outputs change to the according logical levels. Ready and Valid are set to high again. (ready for next task, outputs valid)
- In this operation mode the Ejector output only is set after the Result delay is elapsed. In this example the Ejector output is also used with Result duration, therefore it's reset after the Result duration time is elapsed.

Trigger		
Ready		× ×
Trigger delay	Evaluation	Evaluation
Output delay		
Min. job time		
Valid		
Output		
Ejector		ejector, delayed
	i i	Output duration

Fig. 105: Output timing, Result delay, ejector

4.6.4.5.1.4 Trigger delay + Result delay (here: all outputs):

(Trigger delay concerns hardware trigger only)

The result delay (if for all outputs or for ejector only) is used to fine tune the ejector point in time, independent from the evaluation time, as the evaluation time of the "job" can have slight variations.

Sequence:

Image is taken after the trigger delay time is elapsed. Furthermore the Result delay is active, in this example to ALL outputs.

For all defined outputs, the cycle time is: Result delay only! (Counted from trigger, only make sense if longer than summation of Trigger delay + Evaluation time) s. Vision Sensor Configuration Studio/Output/Timing/Output/Delay.

- Rising edge at Trigger input (Pin03 WH)
- Consequence of Trigger = high: Ready = low, Valid = low.
- Before the image for evaluation is taken, the adjusted Trigger delay time elapses.
- Now the evaluation starts. As soon as the results are valid, only the Ready signal is now directly set to high again (ready for next evaluation). Now the result delay time must elapse. After this has happened all defined outputs change to the according logical levels. Now also the Valid signal is reset to high level. (Valid = high: results / outputs valid. Signalling = Change on result)

In this operation mode the Ready signal only is reset to high level after Trigger delay + Evaluation time is elapsed. (Ready = high: Ready for next evaluation). This make sense as the Vision Sensor independent from the later setting of the other outputs, is now already available for the next evaluation task..

Vision Sensor User manual



	5
Evaluation	 Evaluation
<u>1</u>	
	X
	X
	Evaluation

Fig. 106: Figure 142; Output timing, Result delay for all outputs.

4.6.4.5.1.5 Result duration active. (Here e.g. all outputs):

This timing setting is used to achieve a pulse at an output of defined length, for e.g. control of a pneumatic ejector in case of a bad part.

All defined result outputs are reset to low level (inactive in PNP operation) after the Result duration in ms is elapsed.

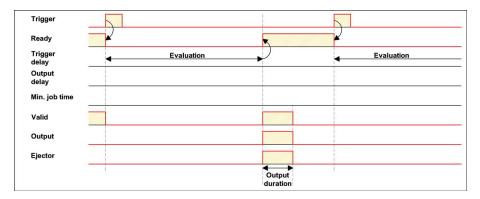


Fig. 107: Output timing, Result duration

4.6.4.5.1.6 Cycle time (Min, Max) active:

(Here: Signalling: Change on Trigger)

Parameter control for the minimum and maximum time for a job. Minimum job time blocks trigger signals which are coming in before the minimum job time was reached. (If during the Min Cycle time a further trigger is coming in it is ignored)

Maximum job time interrupts a job after a defined time. Job result after a timeout is "not o.k." Maximum job time should be selected higher than the time demand for one execution.

The Cycle time measures the time from Trigger till the setting of the outputs. If the cycle time should be limited, e.g. because of a machine cycle must not be exceeded, it should be set to an appropriate value. The result of all till this point of time not completely processed detectors is set to false. By selecting the Max. Cycle time please consider that this may not be 100% exact, as depending on the currently processed detector it's possible that there will elapse a few more milliseconds the function can be stopped. It's recommended to check this possible exceeding of the Cycle time in real operation and to decrease the value for the setting according to this offset.



Sequence:

All outputs and the signal "Valid" (Outputs valid) are set directly after evaluation. But the signal "Ready" (Ready for next evaluation) is set not until the Min Cycle time is elapsed. Therefore only from this point in time the next trigger will be accepted.

	5
1	◄ ►
Evaluation	Evaluation
	Evaluation

Fig. 108: Output timing, Cycle time

4.6.4.5.1.7 Multiple Result delay for Ejector

This mode of operation is used, if between trigger / evaluation for part A and it's ejection is so much time / distance, that the Vision Sensor already has to check n (up to 20 parts possible) further parts which also has to be ejected later.

(Only available in mode: Vision Sensor Configuration Studio/Output/Timing/Delay: "Ejector only / Ejector- / result delay"

Here: Signalling = Result duration (alternatively also ,, Change on result")

This function is limited on 20 parts between trigger and ejector.

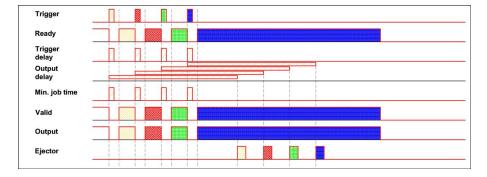


Fig. 109: Output timing, Multiple Result delay, ejector

4.6.4.6 Telegram, Data output

Serial Communication ASCII (Page 215) Serial communication BINARY (Page 232) EtherNet/IP Assembly Request (Page 248)

EtherNet/IP Assembly Response (Page 248)

Vision Sensor User manual



Configuration of data output via serial interfaces RS 422 and Ethernet as well as for archiving in .csv. files. Here all settings can be done, which result data of the Vision Sensorshould be transferred via the before selected interface.

O mapping D	igital output Interfaces	Timing Telegram							
Binary 🗘	Start			Pa)	load				
	Trailer				Active	Detector	Value	Min. length	+
	Separator			1	V	Alignment D	Select		
	End of Telegram		ANSI	\$					L
Save to file	Selected fields	Data length	Status						
Reset	Detector result	Digital outputs	Logical outputs						Up
	Execution time	Active job no.	Checksum						Dowr

Fig. 110: Output, tab Telegram

Parameters	Functions
Binary / ASCII	Output data in Binary- (Hex) or ASCII- format.
Save to tile	Exportation of file format with current results as .csv. Detailed file format of the free defined output string as .csv file with: Byte position (start position in string), Data type, Field name, Detector name, Value, Length (in Byte), Detector number and Detector type.
Reset	Reset of all parameters in this tab

Standard contents of protocol

Often required standard contents can be added to the output string by simply filling them in, or activation via the checkbox.

Start	Characters which are inserted at the beginning of the payload data sting (Binary or ASCII)
Trailer	Characters which are inserted at the end of the payload data sting (Binary or ASCII)
Separator	Characters which are inserted behind each payload value (ASCII only)
End of telegram	Characters which are sent at the end of a response to a PC or PLC (Reac- tion to a command, not with payload data, in ASCII mode only, output selectable in ANSI or Hexa Decimal)
Selected fields	Shows which of the following checkboxes are activated.
further standard con- tent, like e.g. "Selected fields, Data length" ff.	to data string: "Payload" Sequence: Selected fields, Data length, Status, Detector result, Digital out- puts, Logical outputs, Execution time, Active job no., Checksum

Detector-specific individual results

First create a new entry by activating the "+" button.

Function of buttons



- "+": Insert new entry
- "-": Delete marked entry
- "Up", "Down": Displace marked entry

You can add detector-specific individual results to the data telegram in the required flexible order via the selection list: (adding new values via button "+")

	Active	Detector	Value		Min. length	+
1	V	Alignment D	etector			-
		Detector1 Detector2				
				_		Up
						Down

Fig. 111: Output, Detector specific payload

Column	Function
Active	Activates/deactivates the marked output value
Detector	Detector name (select from drop-down list)
Value	Available detector results (select from drop-down menu)
Min. length	Define the minimum length of the Value box; if the actual length is smaller than that specified, the box is filled with spaces (ASCII) or zeros (binary)

4.6.4.6.1 Possibilities of data output of Vision Sensor (s. also User manual, chap. Communication)

4.6.4.6.1.1 (Ethernet-) port 2005 / RS422

Numerical data, which has been defined under Output/Telegram, now can be transferred in ASCII- or Binary- format.

Ethernet: The sensor here is the (socket-) "server" and serves the Data via a "server-socket" interface. This is basically a "programming interface". To read or process the Data a "socket client" (PC, PLC,) must establish a (socket-) connection (active) to the sensor.

4.6.4.6.1.2 PC-Archiving (Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio)

Here images and numeric result data (in .csv. format) can be stored by "Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio" into a folder on the PC.

The configuration (folder, ...) of this archiving function is done via "Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio". (Menu: File/Result archiving, this is a pure PC- function)



4.6.4.6.1.3 Sensor- archiving (ftp, smb)

With this function images and numeric result data (in .csv format) can be stored actively by the sensor via ftp/smb. This kind of archiving is configured under "Job/Archiving", in this case:

a) With "ftp" used: the senor is a "ftp client" and "writes" the data to a "ftp server" folder on a drive which is available in the network. With Job/Start the sensor connects to the ftp-Server.

b) With "smb" used: the sensor "writes" the data direct in a folder in a network. With Job/Start the sensor connects/mounts with this folder.

4.6.4.6.1.4 Ram disk (in the sensor)

In the sensor the last image as well as the numeric data of the last evaluation, which has been configured under Output/Telegram, are stored (in a .csv file) in a Ram disc- folder under. ,,/tmp/results/".

This function is activated under "Job/Image transmission". To access this data an ftp- connection must be established actively to the sensor. Therefore an ftp client is necessary.

Attention

* The format of the .csv files is always the same (ftp, smb, ram-disk, Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio).

* The data are stored readable (by default separated by comma) into the .csv file.

* Only payload data which has been defined under (Output/Telegram) are transferred.

4.6.4.6.2 Communication settings

Communication	Ethernet RS422		
To Sensor, Command	Selectable in Tab: Protocol (Binary or ASCII)		
From Sensor, Data output	Selectable in Tab: Protocol (Binary or ASCII)		

Protocol settings

Parameters	Functions
Binary / ASCII	Output data in Binary- (Hex) or ASCII- format.
Save to file	Exportation of file format with current results as .csv
Reset	Reset of all parameters in this tab

Basics for establishing of a connection:

Vision Sensor is always tcp/ip (socket-) server.

Vision Sensor sensor opens always two (socket-) communication ports (default: 2005 + 2006).

- 2005 = Data port for sending of numerical results.
- 2006 = Command port for receiving of commands.

At a time only one (socket-) client (PC or PLC) can be connected to a port.

Recommendations:



Existing socket connections have only to be reconnected, if an error occurred (on ports 2005 + 2006)

(e.g.: PLC or client in stop mode or error mode, etc.). During normal operation there is no need to reconnect existing connections.

Ethernet data handling: Especially if several Vision Sensor are used Ethernet should be preferred.

4.6.5 Result

With this function the defined job is processed in the PC, and the "Results/statistics" window with the detector list and the evaluation results is displayed. The cycle times are not displayed in this mode as they are not available from the sensor.

In "Run" mode the results of the detector marked in the detector list are displayed. In the image window – if adjusted – the image, the search- and feature- frames, and the result- graphs are displayed

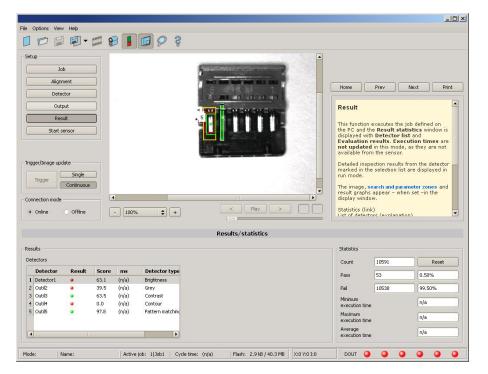


Fig. 112: Result

Param. results dis- played	Detector type	Function
Result	all	Part / parameter detected (detected = green, not detected = red)
Score I n	all	Degree of concordance of pattern found with pattern taught
Execution time	all	Cycle time for an evaluation in ms
Position X, Position Y	Contour, Pattern Matching	Coordinates of parameter found (centre point)
Delta X, Delta Y	Contour, Pattern	Deviation of coordinates found to taught position /



	Matching	through alignment
Position check	Contour, Pattern Matching	Position found within the defined position frame
Angle	Contour, Pattern Matching	Orientation (absolute angle) of parameter found
Delta angle	Contour, Pattern Matching	Angle deviation between parameter taught and parameter found
Scale	Contour	Scale of contour found in contrast to taught contour.

The displayed parameters vary depending on the selected detector type. To see the results of another detector mark it in the detector list. In module Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio numeric results, statistics and images with or without the selected frames can be archived.

4.6.6 Start sensor

This function sets the sensor to run mode and executes the job.

Image display (Page 127)

Result (Page 117)

Statistics (Page 132)

Starting execution of a job:

Click on the "Start Sensor" button.

The active (= marked in the selection list) job is transmitted to the sensor, stored in the sensor's non-volatile memory and started (run mode).

The parameters found are shown in the display window; the inspection results from the first detector or the detector selected in the selection list are shown in the configuration window along with statistical parameters.

Changing detector display:

To display the inspection results for another detector, mark it in the selection list or click on its graphic representation in the display window.

Quitting job execution:

Click on the "Stop Sensor" button. You are now back in configuration mode and can edit your job.



	Help	-		-							
	- 19	Lenn P	3								
ap Jot Alignm								Home	Prev	Next	Print
Detec	tor					and the second se		nume	Frev	Mexi	
Outp	ut							Result A	lignment E	dge	G
Rest Stop se					2			the PC and displayed Evaluation not upda	the Result with Detect n results. ted in this m	Execution ti node, as they	vindow is imes are
ger/Image upd Trigger	ate Single Continuous				Ĩ		₽	Detailed in marked in run mode	the selectio	sor. sults from the n list are disp	played in
nection mode Online	Offline		- Fit	\$ +	<	Play :		result gran display with Statistics (hs appear - ndow.	when set -i	
					Results	/statistics					
ults.								Statistics			
ectors								Count	_		Reset
Detector	Result	Score	ms	Detector type					_		Reset
Alignment De		18.5	1	Edge detector	Score horz. 28.5	Score vert.	18.5	Pass			
Detector1	•	30.3	0	Brightness				Fail			
Detector2	•	99.8	0	Brightness	Position X 281.5	Position Y	137.5	Minimum execution	ime		
					Delta pos.X 0.0	Delta pos. 1	0.0	Maximum execution	time		
								Average			

Fig. 113: Start sensor

4.6.7 Further topics of Vision Sensor Configuration Studio

Trigger settings (Page 119) Switching between online and offline mode (Page 120) Simulation of jobs (offline mode) (Page 120) Creating filmstrips (Page 121) Image recorder (Page 129) Displays in image window (Page 125) Search and parameter zones (Page 125)

4.6.7.1 Trigger settings

Select the required trigger mode in the job settings in the "General" tab:

Parameters	Functions
Triggered	Operation with external trigger, or trigger button in the interface
Free run	Operation with automatically running self-trigger; the sensor supplies images with the max- imum possible frequency

Select the form in which the images are to be supplied by the sensor using the option buttons in the zone Trigger/Collect image:



Parameters	Functions
Single image	Recording of a single image, image recording occurs once when: I. Trigger mode = triggered: First external trigger signal or with the trigger button on the interface 2. Trigger mode = free run: First click on the "Single image" button
Continuous	Continuous supply of images, image recording occurs continuously when: I. Trigger mode = triggered: Each external trigger or with each click on the trigger button on the interface 2. Trigger mode = free run: Continuously through internal self-triggering with maximum frequency

When exposure time, amplification, illumination or resolution parameters are modified in the Job settings, a new image is automatically requested from the sensor.

To obtain a continuously updated live image even without trigger, carry out the following (if necessary temporary) settings:

- Set to free run under "Job/General"
- Set to continuous under "Trigger / Collect image"

4.6.7.2 Switching between online and offline mode

Two operating modes are available for sensor configuration and test run, which you can select in the Connection window.

- Online mode: Configuration with connected sensor.
- Offline mode: Simulation of a sensor with the help of images stored in film strips.

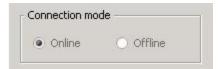


Fig. 114: Connection mode

When the sensor is connected, both modes are available; it is possible to switch between the two. If no sensor is available, it is only possible to work in offline mode, i.e. with sensor simulation.

4.6.7.3 Simulation of jobs (offline mode)

You can create and test your configuration without a sensor being connected using stored film strips (= series of images). Simulation can be worthwhile to prepare a configuration or to improve a configuration carried out online.

Displays in image window (Page 125)

Creating filmstrips (Page 121)

Information:



- Several films are available in Vision Sensor Configuration Studio when delivered.
- Further methods for image acquisition: Image recorder (Page 129)

4.6.7.4 Creating filmstrips

In configuration mode, images from the sensor are continuously loaded into the PC's RAM. After switching from online to offline mode, max. 30 images are available and can be stored as a series of images in a filmstrip file. Alternatively or in addition to the images stored on the sensor, you can load series of archived images or individual images on your PC or an external storage medium and combine them into new films.

When you mark an image in the list, it is displayed in small format in the preview window on the right.

4.6.7.4.1 Storing images from the sensor as filmstrips:

- 1. First connect the PC to the sensor and fill the memory with images in free run and collect image / continuous. (Mode of connection = online)
- 2. Select option button "offline" in the window mode of connection.
- 3. Select configure filmstrips in the File menu or click on the icon filmstrips in the toolbar. The images loaded from the sensor appear in the selection list that appears below:

🖗 Fi	lmstrip configur	ation	<u>? ×</u>
Film Ima	nstrip ges		Preview
	Source	Name	
1	Sensor	Image1	
2	Sensor	Image2	
3	Sensor	Image3	
4	Sensor	Image4	
5	Sensor	Image5	
6	Sensor	Image6	
7	Sensor	Image7	
	Load	Delete all Load filmstrip	Save filmstrip Cancel Ok

Fig. 115: Filmstrip

The images now can be examined; re-sorted or individual images can be deleted or added. The maximum number of images in a filmstrip is 30.

4. Click on Button "Save filmstrip" under the selection list.

All images in the list will be saved in a filmstrip file (extension .flm) in the order shown and are now available for future simulation.

4.6.7.4.2 Loading filmstrips and individual images from PC:

- I. Select option button "Offline" in the window Mode of connection.
- 2. Select configure filmstrip in the File menu or click on the icon filmstrip in the tool bar.
- 3. Select a film file from the selection list and click on "Load filmstrip" button or load individual images from your PC or an external storage medium with the "Load image" button.

The loaded images are added to the selection list.

Vision Sensor User manual



The type and memory location of the file is shown in the column source: filmstrips stored on the PC (Film), individual image stored on the PC (File), image in sensor memory (Sensor). After switching from online to offline mode all entries are Sensor.

4.6.7.4.3 Editing filmstrips:

You can create new films from the individual images in the selection list regardless of their source. The following functions are available for this purpose:

Button	Function
"<", "<<", ">", ">>"	Change order of images: The marked image is moved up/down one place or is moved to the end of the list.
Load image	Load further images from an external storage medium
Delete, Delete all	Delete image from the list/Delete all images from the list. (The images on the data carrier are not deleted here.)
Abort>	Quit the list without any modification
Import	Load all images into the film memory on the PC in the order shown. These are now avail- able for display and analysis in offline mode.
Load / Save film strip	Load filmstrip from data carrier or save there

4.6.7.4.4 Displays in image window

4.6.7.4.4.1 Controlling image reproduction



Fig. 116: Image reproduction

You can control the selection and reproduction of stored images using the "<" (back), Start / Stop and ">" (next) buttons as well as the slide bar underneath the display window. The image counter indicates the number of the current image as well as the number of images in the active filmstrip.

4.6.7.4.4.2 Image section and enlargement:

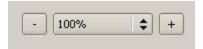


Fig. 117: Zoom

You can select the required image section using the buttons or drop-down menu under the display window



4.6.7.4.4.3 Graphical display of results

You can active or deactivate the following graphics in the View menu:

- Bar graph result: Displays the inspection result as a bar graph
- Drawings: Displays search, parameter and position frames detectors and alignment detectors
- Focussing aid: Displays image sharpness (see also Job settings)
- Enlarged display: Insertion of a separate enlarged display window, which can be adapted to the required scale using the adjustment handles at the corners of the frame

The module Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio offers a limited selection of these functions.

4.6.7.5 Image recorder

An image recorder is available in the Vision Sensor Configuration Studio and Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio programmes. When the recorder is activated, either all images or just error images are continuously loaded into the internal memory. This covers 10 images, the oldest images are in turn replaced (FIFO buffer). The recorded images can then be called-up and displayed with a PC, or stored on a PC or on an external storage medium, and are then available for analysis or simulation purposes in offline mode.

In the Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio program, you may be required to enter a password (if activated) to call up recorder images (User user group, see user administration).

Activating recorder:

Activate the recording function in the job settings in the Vision Sensor Configuration Studio programme (tab Image transmission). You can select whether all images or only error images are to be recorded in the pop-up list of Recorder parameters.

Selecting and recording images:

Select "Get images from sensor" from the File menu or click on the button "Rec.images" (only in Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio).

A display window appears in which you can load images stored in the sensor's RAM on to the PC and then examine and save them:

Vision Sensor User manual



🔯 Images from recorder	
Date 10/05/2012 Recorded time 16.22.32.000 Images 1 10 Previous Next Save Save all Close	

Fig. 118: Image recorder

Parameter	Function
Back	Displays the previous image
Next	Displays the next image
Save	Saves the image displayed on the PC or an external storage medium
Save all	Saves all images

Information:

- The running number of the selected image and the total number of images recorded on the sensor (max. 10) are displayed in the counter under the display window.
- During storage, the images are deposited in bitmap format (extension .bmp) with a resolution of 640 x 480 pixels (VGA).
- The inspection results associated with the images (OK or error) and the date are stored in the file name (format YYMMDD_running no._Pass/Fail.bmp, e.g. 090225_123456_Pass.bmp).
- If you want to record detailed inspection results with the images, use the function Archive in Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio.
- If you only want to record a single image with or without overlay, you can use the function save current image in the file menu, instead of using the recorder.
- Images will get a time stamp when loading them from Vision Sensor.
- Loading images from the sensor on to the PC deletes data on the sensor. If the recorder window is closed without images having been saved, they will also be deleted from the PC.
- Images are lost from the buffer in the event of a loss of power.



4.6.7.6 Displays in image window

4.6.7.6.1 Controlling image reproduction



Fig. 119: Image reproduction

You can control the selection and reproduction of stored images using the "<" (back), Start / Stop and ">" (next) buttons as well as the slide bar underneath the display window. The image counter indicates the number of the current image as well as the number of images in the active filmstrip.

4.6.7.6.2 Image section and enlargement:

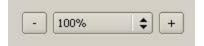


Fig. 120: Zoom

You can select the required image section using the buttons or drop-down menu under the display window

4.6.7.6.3 Graphical display of results

You can active or deactivate the following graphics in the View menu:

- Bar graph result: Displays the inspection result as a bar graph
- Drawings: Displays search, parameter and position frames detectors and alignment detectors
- Focussing aid: Displays image sharpness (see also Job settings)
- Enlarged display: Insertion of a separate enlarged display window, which can be adapted to the required scale using the adjustment handles at the corners of the frame

The module Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio offers a limited selection of these functions.

4.6.7.7 Search and parameter zones

You can define search and parameter zones in the configuration steps alignment and detectors. These are identified in the image window by different coloured frames.

Drawings in the screen (yellow, red frames etc.) can be activated or deactivated for any detector or category in the menu item "View/all drawings". With "View/drawings of current detector only", all drawings on the screen can be deactivated with the exception of the detector currently being processed.

4.6.7.7.1 Definition of search and parameter zones

When a new detector is created, a yellow frame is displayed, which defines the detector's search zone. The standard shape of the search zone is a rectangle; with contrast and grey level detectors, a circle can



also be selected. The defined parameters (red frame) are found (green frame) provided its centre is within the search zone (yellow frame).

With pattern matching and contour detection detectors, there is also a parameter zone within the search zone which is represented by a red or green frame:

- Red frame = teach parameters
- Green frame = parameters found

If position control / check is defined, a blue frame appears also (either a rectangle, circle or ellipse).

If an alignment detector is defined, it's frame is shown in dotted yellow lines.

At the according upper left corner of each frame the number of the detector is shown.

4.6.7.7.2 Adapting search and parameter zones

The zones initially displayed in standard size and position can be selected / marked in the image or in the detector list and altered in size and position. Eight adjustment handles on the frame enable you to adapt the shape and size of the frame. Its position can be displaced by clicking anywhere inside the frame. The arrow at the side of the frame pointing to the centre can be used to change the rotational position of the frame.

The taught sample is represented in original size in the General or Parameters tab in the bottom, righthand corner of the screen. Only the frame of the currently active detector, selected in the image or detector list, is shown with thick lines and adjustment handles, all other frames which are not selected are shown with thin or dotted lines (alignment detector).

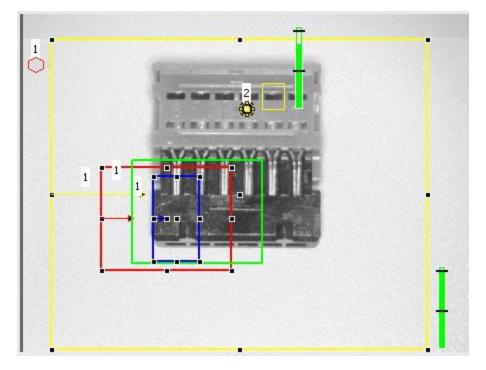


Fig. 121: Search- and feature frames

Information:



- For optimum detection, parameters must be distinct and not contain any variable parts, e.g. shadows.
- Significant contours, edges and contrast distinctions are of advantage.
- To reduce evaluation time, the search zone selected should not be unnecessarily large.

Result bar

On the right next to the search zone, the degree of concordance of the parameter searched for and found is displayed as a fixed result bar with a set threshold value:

- Green bar = The searched for parameter has been found and the pre-set threshold value of minimum concordance has been achieved.
- Red bar = The object could not be found with the required degree of concordance. The graphics displayed can be selected in the View menu.

4.7 Vision Sensor – Operating- and configuration software – Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio, all functions

This program enables the monitoring of the image from the camera and the inspection results.

Image display (Page 127) Result (Page 132) Statistics (Page 132) Changing active job (Page 133) Upload (Page 134) Commands / Freeze image (Page 128) Image recorder (Page 129) Archiving test results and images (Page 130)

From this software ONLY monitoring and job change (loading of already defined jobs) can be done. It can be password protected so that you can only view (worker level), or view and load predefined jobs (Super-Vision Sensor level)

4.7.1 Image display

The graphical display of an image and the inspection results in the display window depend on the setting of the parameter Image transmission in job settings (Parameters for image transmission (Page 55) in Vision Sensor Configuration Studio) program:

- Image transmission active: The current image along with the frames for the defined search, parameter and position zones and parameters found are displayed.
- Image transmission inactive: Only the frames for the defined search, parameter and position zones and parameters found are displayed (current image is not displayed).

Vision Sensor User manual



The degree of concordance between the parameter searched for and the parameter found appears to the right next to the search zone of the respective detector, in the form of a vertical result bar with a set threshold value:

- Green bar: The parameter searched for has been found and the pre-set threshold value for concordance has been reached.
- Red bar: The object could not be found with the required degree of concordance.

An exclamation mark in the top right hand corner of the live picture means, that image processing on PC is slower than image processing on Vision Sensor

. i.e. Not all images are transferred to PC.

This may cause lost images in images archiving. If this symbol occurs often, PC-programs running in background should be closed in order to improve PC performance.

		- 🗆 ×
File Options View Help		
	Hone Prev Next	Print
Commands	Result Statistics Job select Job upload	
Freeze Current image Next image	Count 1000 Minimum execution time 24ms Reset	
 Next failed image 	Pass 1000 100.00% Maximum execution time 40ms	
Zoom Rec. images	Fail 0 0.00% Average 25ms	
Mode: Run IP address: 192.168	0.199 Name: 🛛 Active job: 1 Job1 🗍 Cycle time: 25 ms	••

You can configure the graphics of the inspection results in the View menu.

Fig. 122: Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio

Except the archiving all functions of Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio are available also in the module Vision Sensor Configuration Studio.

4.7.2 Commands / Freeze image

With the "Freeze image" button, you can request single images according to the type required (current image, next image, next failed image) and freeze them in the display window.

The required single image is displayed and the image counter stops at the corresponding image number.

Press "Continue" to end the frozen image state.



4.7.2.1 Zoom

With the button "Zoom" the image is opened in a new window with enlarged display.

4.7.3 Image recorder

An image recorder is available in the Vision Sensor Configuration Studio and Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio programmes. When the recorder is activated, either all images or just error images are continuously loaded into the internal memory. This covers 10 images, the oldest images are in turn replaced (FIFO buffer). The recorded images can then be called-up and displayed with a PC, or stored on a PC or on an external storage medium, and are then available for analysis or simulation purposes in offline mode.

In the Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio program, you may be required to enter a password (if activated) to call up recorder images (User user group, see user administration).

Activating recorder:

Activate the recording function in the job settings in the Vision Sensor Configuration Studio programme (tab Image transmission). You can select whether all images or only error images are to be recorded in the pop-up list of Recorder parameters.

Selecting and recording images:

Select "Get images from sensor" from the File menu or click on the button "Rec.images" (only in Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio).

A display window appears in which you can load images stored in the sensor's RAM on to the PC and then examine and save them:

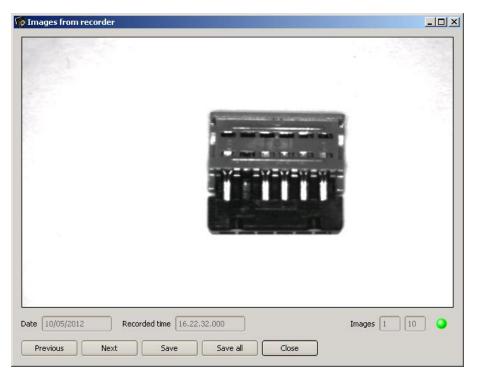


Fig. 123: Image recorder



Parameter	Function
Back	Displays the previous image
Next	Displays the next image
Save	Saves the image displayed on the PC or an external storage medium
Save all	Saves all images

Information:

- The running number of the selected image and the total number of images recorded on the sensor (max. 10) are displayed in the counter under the display window.
- During storage, the images are deposited in bitmap format (extension .bmp) with a resolution of 640 x 480 pixels (VGA).
- The inspection results associated with the images (OK or error) and the date are stored in the file name (format YYMMDD_running no._Pass/Fail.bmp, e.g. 090225_123456_Pass.bmp).
- If you want to record detailed inspection results with the images, use the function Archive in Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio.
- If you only want to record a single image with or without overlay, you can use the function save current image in the file menu, instead of using the recorder.
- Images will get a time stamp when loading them from Vision Sensor.
- Loading images from the sensor on to the PC deletes data on the sensor. If the recorder window is closed without images having been saved, they will also be deleted from the PC.
- Images are lost from the buffer in the event of a loss of power.

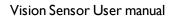
4.7.4 Archiving test results and images

You can archive images with and without graphics, and inspection results on to your PC or an external storage medium for analysis or simulation purposes (see Offline mode).

Access to this function may require password entry (User user group, see user administration).

Configuring archiving:

 Select Configure archiving ... from the File menu. A dialogue box appears with the following options:





Path for archiving				
Path for archiving				
Path C:\				
Settings				
Automatic Sta	art			
Archive Imag	es Circular	ly		
✓ Limitation (ma		10MB	A	
	ix.)		*	
Type of images		All images 🗘		
Image	Numeri	c results		
	Ac	lditional csv file (num	eric results)	
Overlays		je mode		
Bargraphs Config			\$	

Fig. 124: Archiving configuration

Parameter	Function
Path for archiving	Directory in which archived file(s) are stored.
Settings, Automatic Start	Starts archiving automatically after start of Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio.
Settings, Archive image cir- cularly	Activates cyclic overwriting of oldest images if limitation of storage is reached.
•	In this drop-down menu it is possible to specify which images (all images or only good or bad images) are to be stored.
Type of images	Specifies, whether all, good or bad pictures have to be stored.
Graphics, Bar graph result	Choice of graphics to be archived in the image.



Numerical results	If "record with" is activated, numerical result data such as coordinate values etc. are archived in an additional .csv file. Setting "Legacy" / "Configured" determines the format of storage (.csv). With "Legacy" *1) the content is predefined, with "Configured" the content can be defined in "Output/Telegram". *1) The storage mode "Legacy" is obsolete and only provided for reasons of back- ward compatibility. It will be omitted with one of the next versions.

2. Select the required options and confirm your choice with OK.

Start/end archiving:

Click on the button "Archive images" in the "Commands" filed to start or end the archiving function with the above mentioned settings. The name of the image file currently to be stored appears in the status bar. Archiving is carried out for as long as the button "Archive images" is pressed.

4.7.5 Statistics

Statistical data from the inspection process is displayed in the Statistics tab in run mode. The statistical data displayed is identical for all types of detectors:

Parameter	Function
All evaluations	Total number of inspections
Good parts	Number of inspections with result "OK"
Bad parts	Number of inspections with result "Error"
Min./max./mean execution time	Min./max./mean execution time for evaluation in ms

All statistic values can be reset to zero with the "Reset" button.

You can archive inspection results and statistical evaluations including selected graphics in the Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio program.

4.7.6 Result

This function executes the job defined on the PC and the Result statistics window is displayed with Detector list and Evaluation results. Execution times are not updated in this mode, as they are not available from the sensor.

Detailed inspection results from the detector marked in the selection list are displayed in run mode.

The image, search and parameter zones and result graphs appear – when set – in the display window.

The parameters displayed vary according to the type of detector selected:



Current image		Detector	Result	Score	Execution	Detector type				
Next image	A	Alignment Detector	•	18.4	3	Edge detector	Score horz.	28.4	Score vert.	18.4
Next failed image	1	Detector1	•	30.8	0	Brightness				
	2	Detector2	•	99.8	0	Brightness	Position X	281.5	Position Y	137.5
Zoom Rec. images							Delta pos.X	0.0	Delta pos.Y	0.0
Archiving	4			11						

Fig. 125: Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio, Result

Param. results dis- played	Detector type	Function
Result	all	Part / parameter detected (detected = green, not detected = red)
Score I n	all	Degree of concordance of pattern found with pattern taught
Execution time	all	Cycle time for an evaluation in ms
Position X, Position Y	Contour, Pattern Matching	Coordinates of parameter found (centre point)
Delta X, Delta Y	Contour, Pattern Matching	Deviation of coordinates found to taught position / through alignment
Position check	Contour, Pattern Matching	Position found within the defined position frame
Angle	Contour, Pattern Matching	Orientation (absolute angle) of parameter found
Delta angle	Contour, Pattern Matching	Angle deviation between parameter taught and para- meter found
Scale	Contour	Scale of contour found in contrast to taught contour.

To show inspection results for another detector, mark it in the selection list.

You can archive inspection results and statistics including selected graphics in Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio.

4.7.7 Changing active job

In the Job tab, the jobs available on the sensor are displayed in the selection list. Here you can switch between different jobs stored on the sensor.

The use of functions which stop an active sensor may require password entry (User group user, see user administration).

Password levels



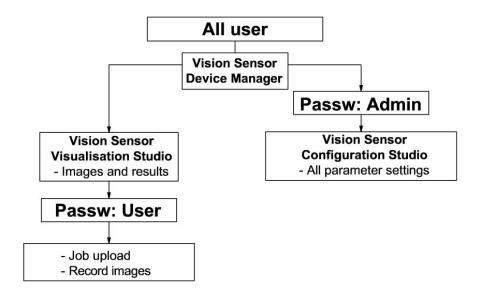


Fig. 126: Password levels

Freeze	Available jobs on sensor					
Current image	Name	Description	Author	Created	Changed	
Next image	1 Job1	Job	Author	20.03.2012	21.03.2012	
Next failed image	2 Job2	Job	Author	20.03.2012	21.03.2012	
Zoom Rec. images						

Fig. 127: Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio, Job select

Select a job from the list and activate it with the "Activated" button.

The previous job is deactivated; the selected job is now active.

Attention:

At Job Change and change from Run- to Config Mode outputs will get the following states:

- Buffer of delayed outputs will be deleted.
- Digital outputs: will be reset to default at change from "Run" to "Config". Defaults are set by flag "Invert" in output tab. "Invert" inverts the default setting and also the result.
- Ready and Valid: Ready and Valid show at Job change and at change of operation mode from Run to Config, that the Vision Sensor is not ready and that results are not valid. (Low level)

4.7.8 Upload

You can load new jobs or entire job sets from the PC to the sensor memory in the Upload tab. The available jobs and job sets are displayed in the selection list.



Jobs and job sets can be created in the Vision Sensor Configuration Studio program and stored there under File / Save Job / Save Jobset as

Freeze	Available jobsets in: ./Data/JobSet			
Current image	Name	Created	Changed	
Next image	1 Jobset_1.job	28.02.2012	28.02.2012	
	2 Jobset_2.job	28.02.2012	28.02.2012	
Next failed image	3 Test2.job	12.03.2012	12.03.2012	
	4 test1.job	05.03.2012	05.03.2012	
Zoom Rec. images]]			
Archiving				Upload

Fig. 128: Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio, Job set upload

Information:

- A job set consists of one or several jobs which are simultaneously stored in the sensor or on the hard disk.
- Use of functions which can stop the active sensor may require password entry (User user group, see user administration).
- Select a job or job set from the list and load it on to the sensor with the "Upload" button.
- This action deletes all jobs previously stored on the sensor!



5 Communication

5.1 Possibilities of image- / data transfer and archiving

The Vision Sensor is able to communicate and exchange data via different communication channels with a PLC or a PC. It's possible to send data on request or cyclical from the Vision Sensor to a PLC/PC. But the PLC/PC can also actively communicate with the Vision Sensor, for e.g. only on demand / request to get result- or settings- data or to do a job switch.

The physically available communication interfaces are:

- Ethernet
- RS422

A complete overview about all available telegrams you find in chapter Serial Communication ASCII (Page 215) ff.

In the following pages the function and the according settings how to use the different possibilities to communicate with a Vision Sensor is illustrated in a few examples.

The following examples show how to work on the PC end with a Serial- and Ethernet- software- tool. Here the tool "Hercules" is used. This tool and the settings made here are examples for your PC- or PLC application, and all settings necessary you can see in these examples. If you also like to use the tool <u>Her</u>-<u>cules SETUP utility</u> - produced by <u>www.HW-group.com</u>, you can download as freeware.

5.1.1 Ethernet, Port 2005 / 2006

Numerical data, which has been defined under Output/Telegram, now can be transferred in ASCII- or Binary- format.

The sensor here is the (socket-) "server" and serves the Data via a "server-socket" interface. This is basically a "programming interface". To read or process the Data a "socket client" (PC, PLC,) must establish a (socket-) connection (active) to the sensor.

Handling, settings

5.1.1.1 Ethernet example 1: Pure data output from Vision Sensor to PC / PLC

Step I:

After the job with all necessary detectors, if so alignment is set up, here the Ethernet interface get's activated and if necessary it's parameter are set also.



File Options View Help									
	😣 🚺 🗖 🖉 👶								
Setup Job Alignment Detector Output Result Start sensor Trigger/Image update Trigger Continuous Connection mode					In this tab behaviour digital out from setti Additional extension Select an output For each possibilitie Overall jo	pin (output) th es: ob result No p	he switching onnection of of outputs d mapping, e connected al interface. ion of detect ere are the t	the epends an IO- ors for follwoing ut, effec	
Online Offline	- Fit +		< Play >			Inve	ert total recu	t tor the	
		Con	figure output						
	nterfaces Timing Telegram								
Name	Setting 1	Setting 2	Logical output						
1 Internal I/O 2 R5422	PNP 19200	‡	6						
3 External I/O extension	8Inputs_32Outputs	-	0						
4 Ethernet	(IN)2006	(Out)2005	0	€ ✓					
5 EtherNet/IP	(114)2000	(00)2003	0						
Mode: Name:	Active job: 2 Job2 Cy	cle time: (n/a)	Flash: 2.3 kB / 40.3 MB	X:0 Y:0 I:0	DOUT	• •	• •	0	0

Fig. 129: Data output, Ethernet

In the example the Ethernet interface in the parameter field at the bottom in tab "interfaces" is activated by marking the checkbox. The default settings for input port (IN) = 2006 and output port (OUT) = 2005remain as they are in this example. Of course here any other settings can be chosen to do a setup which fit to your network environment. If necessary please contact your network administrator.

Step 2:

In tab "Telegram" the payload which should be transferred via Ethernet port 2005 are set up.

In this example it is:

- Start: "010"
- Overall result of detector I
- Trailer: "xxx"
- As format "ASCII" is defined, that makes traceability easier. The function with other payload data or in binary format works analogue to this example and to the here made settings.

Vision Sensor User manual



Binary 🛟	Start	010		Payload				
	Trailer	xxx		Active	Detector	Value	Min. length	+
	Separator			1 🗹	Detector1	Overall result	0	-
	End of Telegram		ANSI	\$				<u></u>
Save to file	Selected fields	Data length	Status					
Reset	Detector result	Digital outputs	Logical outputs					Up
	Execution time	Active job no.	Checksum					Down

Fig. 130: Data output, configuration of output data

Step 3:

After starting the Ethernet tool "Hercules" the tab "TCP-Client" must be selected to communicate via Ethernet with the socket- server Vision Sensor.

Reference Settup utility by HW-group.com	
UDP Setup Serial TCP Client TCP Server UDP Test Mode About	
Received/Sent data	
	Module IP Port
	Ping 📩 Connect
	TEA authorization
	1: 01020304 3: 090A0B0C
	2: 05060708 4: 0D0E0F10
	Authorization code
	<u>.</u>
	PortStore test
	NVT disable
	Received test data
	Redirect to UDP
Send	
T HEX	Send HWgroup
T HEX	
	Send Version 3.2.5
1 100	Version 3.2.5

Fig. 131: Data output, Ethernet tool / 1

Here the IP address of the des Vision Sensor and the correct port number must be set up to receive data.



The IP address of the Vision Sensor you find in Vision Sensor Device Manager. Please look at the first line in the window "Active Sensors" = 192.168.60.199

File Settings Help							
or € ŝ							
Active sensors							
IP address	Hardware	Туре	Variar	Firmwa	Mode	Sensor na	
1 192.168.60.199		Object	Adv	1.2.4.3	run		
							Home Previous Next Print
							Welcome In this program you can select a sensor or sensor simulation for configuration or
							display (monitoring) and carry out different basic settings:
Sensors for simulation mode							Sensors for simulation mode
Туре	Version	Variant					Find / Add active sensor Configure connected sensor
1 Object	1.2.4.0	▼ Standard	-				Display image and result data Sensor settings
2 3 Code reader	1.2.4.0	▼ Standard	-				Update / Firmware update User administration / Passwords If the "Configure" function is not accessible (button inactive), login with password
Add active sensor							entry is required. If you do not know the password, please contact the administrator.
IP address 192.168.60 .199		Add					(i) When calling up some functions, you may be required to enter a password. See user administration for defining passwords. ▼
Find	Config		View		ş	iet	
IP address (PC): 192.168.60.3	20				Subr	net mask: 255	.255.255.0

Fig. 132: Vision Sensor Device Manager, IP address ...

The port number for the output port was taken over from Step 1 with port 2005.

Step 4:

Therefore the following settings are made in Hercules: Module IP = 192.168.60.199, Port = 2005.

The rest of all settings remain on default. With a click to the button "Connect" the connection to the Vision Sensor is established and shown in the main window in green letters.



Rercules SETUP utility by HW-group.com	
UDP Setup Serial TCP Client TCP Server UDP Test Mode About	
Received/Sent data	
Connecting to 192.168.60.199	Module IP Port
Connected to 192.168.60.199	192.168.60.199 2005
	Ping X Disconnect
	TEA authorization
	TEA key
	1: 01020304 3: 090A0B0C
	2: 05060708 4: 0D0E0F10
	Authorization code
	PortStore test
	NVT disable
	Received test data
	Redirect to UDP
Send Send	
L HEX	Send HUgroup
☐ HEX	Send www.HW-group.com Hercules SETUP utility
☐ HEX	Send Version 3.2.5

Fig. 133: Figure 168 Data output, Ethernet Tool / 2

Step 5:

The Vision Sensornow needs to be started form the PC application with "Start sensor". (Later in autonomous operation the Vision Sensor directly starts after power on, and sends data, if configured this way).

In the example Trigger mode is "Continuous", that means evaluation is done continuously and data is sent continuously too. All this data is visible in the main window of Hercules.



Job
gnment
tector
utput
esult
o sensor
ıpdate ———

Fig. 134: Data output, Ethernet, Start sensor

Recules SETUP utility by HW-group.com	
UDP Setup Serial TCP Client TCP Server UDP Test Mode About Received/Sent data Connecting to 192.168.60.199 Connected to 192.168.60.199 010Pxxx	TCP Port 192.168.60.199 2005 Ping ∑ Disconnect TEA authorization TEA key 1: 01020304 3: 090A0B0C 2: 05060708 4: 0D0E0F10 Authorization code
	Send Hercules SETUP utility



Fig. 135: Data output, Ethernet, Tool / 3

Then here visible data are displayed (as set up in "Output"):

- Start: ,,010"
- Overall result of detector I ("P" for positive, as result of detector Brightness is = "Pass")
- Trailer: "xxx"

5.1.1.2 Ethernet example 2: commands (requests) from PC / PLC to Vision Sensor

With response / data output from Vision Sensor

Step I

For better traceability in this example the triggered mode is used. That can be done as follows: Adjust Job/Image acquisition/Trigger mode = Trigger. All other settings remain the same like in example 1.

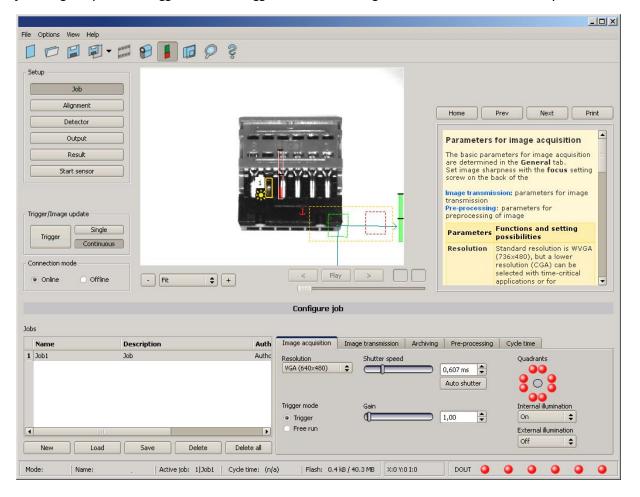


Fig. 136: Data output, Ethernet, Trigger

Step 2

To send commands / requests to the Vision Sensor, a second instance of Hercules is started. This time with Port 2006 as input port of the Vision Sensor, where it can receive commands. All telegrams



(commands and response strings) to and from the Vision Sensor you find in chap. Serial Communication ASCII ff...

Recules SETUP utility by HW-group.com	×	Hercules SETUP utility by HW-group.com	
UDP Setup Serial TCP Client TCP Server UDP Test Mode About		UDP Setup Serial TCP Client TCP Server UDP Test Mode About	
Received/Sent data Connecting to 192.168.60.199 Connected to 192.168.60.199 010Pxxx	TCP Module IP 192:168:60.199 Ping ➤ Disconnect TEA subnization TEA subnization TEA subnization 1: (01020304 3: (090A080C 2: (05060708 4: (00000F10) Authorization code PostStore test NVT disable Received Jest data	Received/Seri data Connecting to 192.168.60.199 Connected to 192.168.60.199 TRGTRGP	TCP Module IP 192:168:60:199 Ping ≥ Disconnect TEA suthorization TEA suthorization 1: [01020304 3: [0930A080C 2: 05060708 4: [0D0E0F10] Authorization code PortStore test NVT disable Received Jest data
	Redirect to UDP		E Redirect to UDP
	Send Send Send Send Hercules SETUP stillsy Version 3.2.5	Г НЕ>	Send Send Send Herceles SETUP sullay Version 3.2.5

Fig. 137: Data output, Ethernet Tool / 4

In the window to the right the command "TRG" (for Trigger, command s. below, first line) was sent to the Vision Sensor, by a click to the according button "Send". This command is shown as soon as it's sent in the main window in red letters.

The Vision Sensor responds via port 2006 as a acknowledge to the command with "TRG", and in this case with "P" for a positive result for detector 1, both in black letters, also in the right Hercules window.

In the left window the Vision Sensor sends via the output port 2005 the Output defined values ,,010Pxxx⁴, like in example Ethernet 1. (Right window)

😵 Hercules SETUP utility by HW-group.com	_ 🗆 🗵	Hercules SETUP utility by HW-group.com	-OX
UDP Setup Serial TCP Client TCP Server UDP Test Mode About		UDP Setup Serial TCP Client TCP Server UDP Test Mode About	
Beceived/Seridaa Connecting to 192.168.60.199 Connected to 192.168.60.199 D10Fxxx	TCP Port Module IP 2005 12108 60.199 2005 Ping X Disconnect TEA authorization TEA (000000000000000000000000000000000000	BeenewdSent dab	TCP Port 192.168.60.199 2006 Ping ➤ Disconnect TEA authorization TEA key: 1. [01020304 3. [050A08:0C] 2. [05060708 4. [0D0E:0F10] Authorization code @ PotStore test
Send		Send	
TRG THE>	Send HUgroup	TRG TEX	
GIMO THE	Send www.HW-group.com	GIMO THEX	
F HE>	Send Hercules SETUP utility Version 3.2.5	T HEX	Send Version 3.2.5

Fig. 138: Data output, Ethernet Tool / 5

In the example the command GIM0 (GetIMage0) was sent to the Vision Sensor. It responds with the binary image data which are shown in the right window. That means, the data output of the manually under



"Output" defined payload data happened via port 2005. But the response to the request "GIMO" was transferred via port 2006. This rule is valid for all payload- or response data.

Attention: to use the command GIMx the image recorder must be switched on.

5.1.1.2.1 Ethernet example 2.1 command job switch from PC/PLC to Vision Sensor

With response / data output from Vision Sensor

Step I

For better traceability in this example the triggered mode and ASCII format is used. That can be done as follows: Adjust Job/Image acquisition/Trigger mode = Trigger. All other settings remain the same like in example I.

For this example Job I was set up with the below visible data output:

- Start: "010"
- Trailer: "xxx"

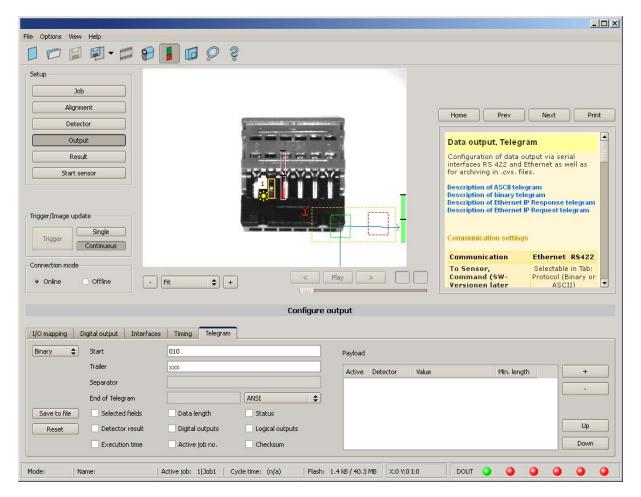


Fig. 139: Data output, Ethernet, Job switch Job I

Job2 was set up with detector I and data output:



- Start: "020"
- Overall result of detector I
- Trailer: "yyy"

		the second s	
File Options View Help			
	📔 🖾 👌 💈		
Setup Job Alignment Detector Output Result Start sensor			Home Prev Next Print Data output, Telegram Configuration of data output via serial interfaces RS 422 and Ethernet as well as for archiving in .cvs. files. Description of ASCII telegram
Trigger/Image update Trigger Single Continuous Connection mode Online Offline -	Fit +		Description of binary telegram Description of Ethernet IP Request telegram Description of Ethernet IP Request telegram Communication settings Communication Ethernet RS422 To Sensor, Selectable in Tab: Command (SW- Versionen later ASCII)
	Con	figure output	
I/O mapping Digital output Interfaces	s Timing Telegram		
Binary 🗢 Start	020	Payload	
Trailer	ууу	Active Detector Val	ue Min. length +
Separator			ral result
End of Telegram	ANSI		
Save to file Selected fields	Data length Status		
Reset Detector result	Digital outputs		Up
Execution time	Active job no. Checksum		Down
Mode: Name:	Active job: 1 Job1 Cycle time: (n/a)	Flash: 2.4 kB / 40.3 MB X:0 Y:0 I:0	DOUT 🥥 🥥 🎱 🥥

Fig. 140: Data output, Ethernet, Job switch, Job 2

Step 2

Here the application Hercules is started two times again. First with port 2005 (to receive results like defined under "Output") and port 2006 (commands and response), as the input port of the Vision Sensor to receive commands.

All telegrams (commands and response strings) to and from Vision Sensor you find in chap. Serial Communication ASCII ff.



Hercules SETUP utility by HW-group.com		Hercules SETUP utility by HW-group.com	<u>_ ×</u>
UDP Setup Serial TCP Client TCP Server UDP Test Mode About		UDP Setup Serial TCP Client TCP Server UDP Test Mode About	
Received/Seridata Connecting to 192.168.60.199 Connected to 192.168.60.199 020Pyyy	TCP Module IP 192 168 60 199 2005 Ping X Disconnect TEA authorization TEA authorization 1: [0102004] 3: [090A0B0C 2: [05060708] 4: [000E0F10] Authorization code PortStore text NVT disable Received text data Redirect to UDP	Received/Sent daa Connecting to 192.168.60.199 Connected to 192.168.60.199 TRGTRGP	TCP Port 152.168.60.199 2006 Ping ▲ Disconnect TEA key TEA key 1:0102034 3.093A0B0C 2:05060706 4:000E0F10 Authorization code Image: Content of the second seco
Send		Send	1 House opr
	Send HUDgroup		× Send Www.HW-group.com
	Send Hercules SETUP utility Version 3.2.5		X Send Hercules SETUP utility Version 3.2.5

Fig. 141: Data output, Ethernet, Job switch, tool / 1

In the window to the right (port 2006) the command TRG (Trigger, s. below, first line "Send") was sent. This is displayed in the main window in red letters "TRG". The Vision Sensor responds with the acknowledge "TRGP" (repetition of the command "TRG" and "P" for positive)

In the window to the left (port 2005) the Vision Sensor, where currently Job2is active, sends the according result string which was defined under "Output" in Job 2 with ,,020Pyyy".

Hercules SETUP utility by HW-group.com		Hercules SETUP utility by HW-group.com	_ D ×
UDP Setup Serial TCP Client TCP Server UDP Test Mode About		UDP Setup Serial TCP Client TCP Server UDP Test Mode About	
UDP Setup Setial TCP Client TCP Server UDP Test Mode About Received/Sert data Connecting to 192.168.60.199 Connected to 192.168.60.199 020Pyyy	TCP Port 192.168.60.199 2005 Ping X Disconnect TEA.authorization X 101020304 3: [090408.00C 2: 05050708 4: [0006.00F10] Authorization code Image: Content of the second	UDP Setup Serial TCP Ciert TCP Server UDP Test Mode About Received/Sent data Connecting to 192.168.60.199 Connected to 192.168.60.199 TRGTRGPCJB001CJBPT001	TCP Port 192 168 60 199 2006 Ping X Disconnect TEA authorization TEA subject 2006 2 05060708 4 00000F10 Authorization code Image: Colored 2006
- Send	PortStore test VIT disable Received test data Received test data	r Send	PortStore test NVT disable Received jest data Received jest data
Г не	< Send < Send < Send < Send Hercules SETUP etility Version 3.2.5	CIBOO1 E HE	Send www.HW.group Send www.HW.group.com Hercules SETUP stilling Send macro (Press F2 to send this macro)

Fig. 142: Data output, Ethernet, Job switch, tool / 2

Now in the right window (port2006) the command CJB001 (ChangeJoB 001, 001 = Job Nr. 1, s. below, second line "Send") was sent. This is displayed in the main window in red letters "CJB001". The Vision Sensor responds with the acknowledge "CJBPT001" (repetition of command "CJB", "P" for positive, "T" = Triggered, "001" Job number to which was switched)



Vision Sensor User manual

K Hercules SETUP utility by HW-group.com	_O×	Hercules SETUP utility by HW-group.com	
UDP Setup Serial TCP Client TCP Server UDP Test Mode About		UDP Setup Serial TCP Client TCP Server UDP Test Mode About	
Received/Sent data		Received/Sent data	
Connecting to 192.168.60.199	Module IP Port	Connecting to 192.168.60.199	Module IP Port
Connected to 192.168.60.199 020Pvvv010xxx	192.168.60.199 2005	Connected to 192.168.60.199 TRGTRGPCJB001CJBPT001TRGTRGP	192.168.60.199 2006
020Pyyy010XXX		TROTROPCODOCICODE IOUTROTROP	
	Ping X Disconnect		Ping X Disconnect
	TEA authorization		TEA authorization
	TEA key		TEA key
	1: 01020304 3: 090A0B0C		1: 01020304 3: 090A0B0C
	2: 05060708 4: 0D0E0F10		2: 05060708 4: 0D0E0F10
	Authorization code		Authorization code
	PortStore test		PortStore test
	□ NVT disable		□ NVT disable
	Received test data		Received test data
	Redirect to UDP		F Redirect to UDP
Send		Send	
F HE	X Send HUgroup	TRG F HE	Send HWgroup
	X Send www.HW-group.com	CJB001	× Send
I HE	A Send Hercules SETUP utility		Hercules SETUP utility
F HE	× Send Version 3.2.5	CJB002	× Send Version 3.2.5
<u>r</u>			

Fig. 143: Data output, Ethernet, Job switch, tool / 3

After the next Trigger command TRG (s. below third line "Send") the command "TRG" is displayed again in the main window in red letters. The Vision Sensor responds with "TRGP" (repetition of command "TRG" and "P" for positive)

In the window left (port2005) the Vision Sensor, after switching to Job 1!, now the according result sting which was defined under Output in Job 1 with "010xxx"!

Function of the both Ethernet- ports for in- and output:

*A: Port 2005, only one direction: Sensor >> PC, all payload data, defined in ,,Output"

*B: Port 2006, both directions: Sensor <> PC, commands / requests to the Vision Sensor, with acknowledge, + all response data to the request (no payload data !)

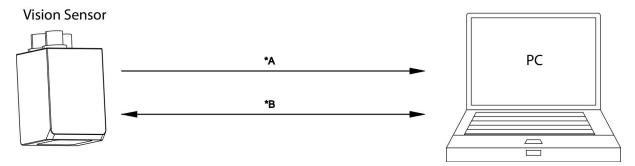


Fig. 144: Ethernet- ports

5.1.2 RS422

Numerical data that has been defined under Output/Telegram, now can be transferred in ASCII- or Binary- format.

Ethernet: The sensor here is the (socket-)"server" and serves the Data via a "server-socket" interface . This is basically a "program interface". To read or process the Data a "socket client" (PC, PLC,) must establish a (socket-) connection (active) to the sensor.

Handling, settings



5.1.2.1 RS422 example 1: Data output from Vision Sensor to PC / PLC, and commands (requests) to the Vision Sensor

With response / Data output from Vision Sensor

Step 1:

After the job with all necessary detectors, if so alignment is set up, here the RS422 interface get's activated and if necessary it's parameter are set also.

e Options View Help							
	8 📕 🖬 🖗) Ś					
Setup							
Alignment				Home	Prev	Next	Print
Output Result				Interfaces In this tab you inputs/outputs	u select and a	activate ti	ne digital
Start sensor		See Alexa	NAME-	data output:	useu anu ur	e interrat	es foi
				Parameters	Functions	and Sett	ting
Trigger/Image update		1		Internal I/O	Selection of or NPN		: PNP
Trigger Continuous		÷		RS 422 (baud rate)	RS422 for d		
Connection mode			Play >	Ext. (digital I/O)	External inp (with I/O an extension m	id encode	
Online Offline	- Fit 🖨			Ethernet	Ethernet TC	D/TD for a	tata 💽
I/O mapping Digital output II	nterfaces Timing Tele	gram	jure output				
Name	Setting 1	Setting 2	Logical outputs Enable				
1 Internal I/O	PNP	•	V				
2 R5422 3 External I/O extension	19200 32Outputs	¢	0				
4 Ethernet	(IN)2006						
5 EtherNet/IP		(<u>(()))</u>					
ode: Name:	Active job: 1 Job1	Cycle time: (n/a)	lash: 0.3 kB / 40.3 MB X:0 Y:0 I:0	DOUT 🥥	0 0	0	0 0

Fig. 145: Data output RS422

In the example the RS422 interface in the parameter area at the bottom in tab "Interfaces" get's activated by marking the checkbox.

The default settings for Baud rate = 19200 and Logical outputs = 0 remain as they are. Here of course any other settings can be done which must have its corresponding setting at the other side (at the PC or PLC, whatever used)

Step 2:

In tab "Output" the payload data which shall be transferred via RS422 are defined.

In this example this is:

- Start: "010"
- Overall result of detector I
- Trailer: "xxx"
- As format "ASCII" is defined, that makes traceability easier. The function with other payload data or in binary format works analogue to this example and to the here made settings.



Pinbelegung	Ausgangssignale Schnitt:	stellen Zeitsteuerung	Ausg	abe ein	richten				
ASCII 🗘	Vorspann	010			Detektorspe	zifische Nutzd	aten		
	Nachspann	xxx			Aktiv	Detektor	Wert	Min. Länge	+
	Trennzeichen				1 🗸	Detektor1	Gesamtergebnis	0	-
	Telegrammende		ANSI	\$					
Export	Gewählte Felder	Telegrammlänge	Statusbyte						
Rücksetzen	Detektorergebnisse	Digitalausgänge	🗌 Log. Ausgänge						Auf
	Ausführungszeit	Aktiver Job	Prüfsumme						Ab
				1.17.	10		181		
dus:	Name:	Aktiver Job: 1 Job1	Zykluszeit: (n/a)	Flash:	0.4 kB / 40.4 M	B X:0 Y:0 I	:0 DOUT 🥥		

Fig. 146: Data output RS422, configuration of output data

Step 3:

The Vision Sensornow needs to be started form the PC application with "Start sensor". (Later in autonomous operation the Vision Sensor directly starts after power on, and sends data, if configured this way).

In the example Trigger mode is continuous, that means evaluation is done continuously and data is sent continuously too. All this data is visible in the main window of Hercules.

	Job
Ali	ignment
De	etector
C	Dutput
F	Result
Sto	p sensor
jger/Image (update
er (Image)	update ———

Fig. 147: Start sensor

Step 4:

After start of Serial- tool Hercules, tab "Serial" must be selected to communicate via RS422 with the socket server Vision Sensor.



Tercules SETUP utility by HW-group.com		
UDP Setup Serial TCP Client TCP Server UDP Test Mode Abo	out	
Received/Sent data		- Serial
Serial port COMS opened		Name COM5 Baud 19200 Data size 8 Parity None Handshake OFF Mode Free K Close
Modem lines © CD © RI © DSR © CTS	DTR V RTS	HWg FW update
- Send	HEX Send	HWgroup
	HEX Send	www.HW-group.com Hercules SETUP utility
	HEX Send	Version 3.2.5

Fig. 148: Data output, RS422 tool / 1

Now the corresponding settings for baud rate like in Vision Sensor must be done. Also the correct serial port COMx must be set up her to receive data.

The baud rate you see in tab Output/Interfaces. The number of the serial COM port (COM x of the PC) you find out in Windows at: Start/Control Panel/Performance and Maintenance/System/Hardware/Device Manager, at Universal Serial Bus Controllers. (Here COM5).

The rest of the settings at the right are the default values of Hercules. "DTR" and "RTS" must be activated. With a click to the button "Connect" the connection to the Vision Sensor is established and shown in the main window in green letters.



Systemwiederherstellung Automatische Update: Remote Algemein Computername Hardware Geräte-Manager Der Geräte-Manager iste alle auf dem Computer installierten Hardwaregeräte dem Geräte-Manager, um die Eigenschaften eines Geräte zu änden. Geräte-Manager Duch die Trebersignierung kann sicht retelliete Treber nit Vindows kompt update Körnen Sie teitigen, wie Tre Autom Autom Anschk ? Update Körnen Sie teitigen, wie Tre Autom Autom Kahn Sie teitigen, wie Tre Wie Berait Port (COMS) Hardwaregerölle Der Hardwaregerölle Körnen Sie vers konfigurationen einichten und speich Der Matterie Adapter Der Matzerkadapter Der Matzerkadapter Der Soure Digla/Hostcontroller Der Matzerkadapter Der Soure Digla/Hostcontroller Der Soure Digla/Hostcontroller D	Systemeigenschaften	<u>? x</u>	
Der Gesten Manager inst alle auf dem Computer installierten Hachwaregrieite auf. Verwenden Sie der Gesten Manager. Geräte-Manager Treiber Unch die Trebersignierung kann sich Under Konnen Sie testlegen, wie Trei Under Konnen Sie testlegen, wie Trei Under Konnen Sie testlegen, wie Trei Det Aktion Ansicht ? Under Konnen Sie testlegen, wie Trei Wei Stater in Treibersignierung Hackwareprofile Wie Stater in Die Gester-Monaluer Bergeheenste Nummer Konnen Die Lat/werke Moderns Monaluer Bergeheenste Nummer Konnen Die Altan-Speler Die Al			
Durch die Teberighierung kann sich Deta Aktion Ansicht ? Update können Sie festlegen, wie Tei Date Aktion Ansicht ? Intellieft Teiberighierung Image: State Point (COMS) Hardwareptofile Image: State Point (COMS) Image: State Point (COMS) Image: State Point (COMS)	Der Geräte-Manager listet alle auf dem Co Hardwaregeräte auf, Verwenden Sie den die Eigenschaften eines Geräts zu ändern	n Geräte-Manager, um n.	
Treibersignierung 	Durch die Treibersignierung kann siche installierte Treiber mit Windows kompal Update können Sie festlegen, wie Trei	Datei Aktion Ansicht ?	-0×
	Hardwareprofile Der Hardwareprofile können Sie vers koningurationen einrichten und speiche	Anschlüsse (COM und IPT) USB Serial Port (COMS) USB SERIAL POR	

Fig. 149: Data output, RS422 COMx

Step 5:

With a click to button "Send" the command "TRG" is sent to the Vision Sensor. It responds with "TRG", followed by "P" for positive and the payload data "010Pxxx".

Vision Sensor User manual



Hercules SETUP utility by HW-group.com		
UDP Setup Serial TCP Client TCP Server UDP Test Mode About	ut	
Received/Sent data		- Serial
Serial port COMS opened TRGTRGP010Pxxx		Senal Name COM5 Baud 19200 Data size 8 Parity None Handshake OFF Mode Free Kolose
Modem lines		
CD OR DSR OCTS	DTR 🔽 RTS	HWg FW update
Send Send		1
TRG	HEX Send HEX Send HEX Send	HWgroup www.HW-group.com
	HEX Send	Hercules SETUP utility Version 3.2.5

Fig. 150: Data output, RS422, tool / 2

Step 6:

In the following example the command "SST041000" (SetShutterTemporary, 04 = number of letters of shutter value, 1000 = shutter value in microseconds) is sent and the Vision Sensor responds with SSTP (SetShutterTemporary, P = positive). All available telegrams you find in chap. Serial Communication ASCII ff. and are used in analogue way.



Kercules SETUP utility by HW-group.com	
UDP Setup Serial TCP Client TCP Server UDP Test Mode About	
Received/Sent data	C Serial
Serial port COM5 opened TRGTRGP010FxxxSST041000SSTP	Serial Name COM5 Baud 19200 Data size 8 Parity None Handshäke OFF Mode Free
Modem lines CD	K Close
TRG HEX Send	HUgroup
SST041000	www.HW-group.com Hercules SETUP utility
HEX Send	Version 3.2.5

Fig. 151: Data output, RS422, tool / 3

5.1.2.1.1 RS422 example 1.1: command Job switch from PC / PLC to Vision Sensor

With response / data outputs from Vision Sensor

Step I

Here the same setting for Job and Output are used as in "Ethernet Example 2.1".

For better traceability in this example the triggered mode and ASCII format is used. That can be done as follows: Adjust Job/Image acquisition/Trigger mode = Trigger. All other settings remain the same like in example I. In Output/Interfaces here the interface RS422 was activated.

For this example Job I was set up with the below visible data output:

- Start: "010"
- Trailer: "xxx"

Vision Sensor User manual



e View Options Help				
] 🗇 🗐 🗐 🕶 🗑 🛛	1 🖸 🖉 💈			
Setup				
Alignment			Home Prev	Next Print
Detector Output			Data output, Telegra	
Result		10/0/0/	Configuration of data ou interfaces RS 422 and E for archiving in .cvs. file	thernet as well as s.
Trigger/Image update			Description of ASCII teleg Description of binary tele Description of Ethernet IF Description of Ethernet IF	gram Response telegram
Trigger Continuous			Communication settings	
Connection mode	Fit 🔷 +	< Play > 1	/ 10	Ethernet RS422 Selectable in Tab: Protocol (Binary or
		Configure output		
I/O mapping Digital output Interfaces	Timing Telegram			
ASCII 🗢 Start	010	Payload		
Trailer	ХХХ	Active Detector	Value Min. length	1 +
Separator				
End of Telegram	ANSI	•		
Save to file Selected fields	Data length Status			
Reset Detector result	Digital outputs Logical o			Up
Execution time	Active job no. Checksu	m		Down

Fig. 152: Data output, RS422, Job switch, Job 1

Job2 was set up with detector I and data output:

- Start: "020"
- Overall result of detector I
- Trailer: "yyy"

A.V					
Options View Help] 📁 🗐 🗐 ▾ 📖 1	8 🔋 🖻 🖉 💲				
etup					
Job					
Alignment				Home Prev	Next Print
Detector	-	in the second			
Output		a sea and sea and been		Data output, Teleg	ram 🕒
Result	1 10	a mana ka		Configuration of data of interfaces RS 422 and	output via serial
Start sensor		A NAVANA		for archiving in .cvs. fi	
				Description of ASCII tele Description of binary te	
				Description of Ethernet Description of Ethernet	IP Response telegram
igger/Image update		* E			
Trigger Continuous				Communication setting	IS
onnection mode				Communication	Ethernet RS422
Online Offline	- Fit +	< Play		To Sensor, Command (SW-	Selectable in Tab: Protocol (Binary or
	ن ب	(***)		Versionen later	ASCII)
		Configure outpu	ıt		
O mapping Digital output Inte	erfaces Timing Telegram				
Binary 💲 Start	020	P.	ayload		
Trailer	ууу		Active Detector	Value Min.	length +
Separator			1 🗹 Detector1	Overall result 0	
End of Telegram	ANS				
Save to file Selected fields		Status			
Reset Detector resul		ogical outputs			Up
Execution time	e 📃 Active job no. 📃 🤇	Checksum			Down
ide: Name:	Lancerski starke Locusteriu		/ 40.3 MB X:0 Y:0 I:0	DOUT 🔾 🥥	
ie: Induig:	Active job: 1 Job1 Cycle time	e: (n/a) Flash: 2.4 kE	X:0 Y:0 I:0	U	

Fig. 153: Data output, RS422, Job switch, Job 2



Step 2

After start of Serial- tool Hercules, tab "Serial" must be selected to communicate via RS422 with the socket server Vision Sensor.

Now the corresponding settings for baud rate like in Vision Sensor must be done. Also the correct serial port COMx must be set up here to receive data.

The baud rate you see in tab Output/Interfaces. The number of the serial COM port (COM x of the PC) you find out in Windows at: Start/Control Panel/Performance and Maintenance/System/Hardware/Device Manager, at Universal Serial Bus Controllers. (Here COM5).

The rest of the settings at the right are the default values of Hercules. "DTR" and "RTS" must be activated. With a click to the button "Connect" the connection to the Vision Sensor is established and shown in the main window in green letters.

Step 3

With the command "TRG" (Trigger, s. below, line I, "Send") an image acquisition and an evaluation was initiated. The Vision Sensor immediately responds with "TRGP" ("P" for positive). Also, as in this moment Job I is active, the result data string "010xxx" is sent.

Hercules SETUP utility by HW-group.com		
UDP Setup Serial TCP Client TCP Server UDP Test Mode About	out]	
Received/Sent data	Serial	
Serial port COM5 opened TRGTRGP010xxx	Name COM5 Baud 19200 Data size 8 Parity none Handshake OFF Mode Free	
Modem lines		
Send		
TRG		
	HEX Send www.HW-group	
	HEX Send Version 3	



Fig. 154: Data output, RS422, Job switch tool / 1

Step 4

With the command "CJB002" (ChangeJoB, Job Nr. 002, s. below line2, "Send") the Vision Sensor now switches to Job 2.

The response: "CJBPT002" (repetition of command "CJB", "P" for positive, "T" = Triggered, 002 Job number switched to) is sent and displayed in main window.

🔆 Hercules SETUP utility by HW-group.com	
UDP Setup Serial TCP Client TCP Server UDP Test Mode About	
Received/Sent data Serial port COM5 opened TRGTRGP010xxxCJB002CJBPT002	Serial Name COM5 Baud 19200 Data size 8
	Parity none Handshake OFF Mode Free
Modem lines CD I RI I DSR I TT T DTR T Send	S HWg FW update
TRG HEX Send [CJB002 HEX Send HEX Send	HUUgroup www.HW-group.com Hercules SETUP utility Version 3.2.5

Fig. 155: Data output, RS422, Job switch tool / 2

Step 5

After the next Trigger command TRG (s. below line I, "Send") the command "TRG" the next evaluation is performed and the response "TRGP" (repetition of command "TRG" and "P" for positive) is sent. Also, as now Job 2 is active, the result string "020Pyyy" like in Job 2 defined is transmitted.



Rercules SETUP utility by HW-group.com	
UDP Setup Serial TCP Client TCP Server UDP Test Mode About	
Received/Sent data	- Cerial
Serial port COM5 opened	Name
TRGTRGP010xxxCJB002CJBPT002TRGTRGP020Pyyy	COM5 -
	Baud
	19200
	Data size
	8
	Parity
	none 🔻
	Handshake
	OFF 🔽
	Mode
	Free
	1
Modem lines	K Close
CD OR BIODSR OCTS FOR TTS	HWg FW update
Send	
TRG HEX Send	HWgroup
CJB002	www.HW-group.com Hercules SETUP utility
HEX Send	Version 3.2.5

Fig. 156: Data output, RS422, Job switch tool / 3

5.1.3 PC- Archiving (Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio)

Via Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio images and numerical data (in .csv format) can be stored into a folder on the PC.

The setup (folder ...) is done via Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio in menu "File/Archiving". This function is available on PC only.

Step I:

Start Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio from Vision Sensor Device Manager, Click to button "View"

Vision Sensor User manual



File Settings Help				
or √] §				
Active sensors				
IP address Hardware	Type Variar	Firmwai Mode	Sensor na	
1 4 192.168.60.199	Object Adv	1.2.4.3 run		
				Home Previous Next Print
				Welcome
				In this program you can select a sensor or sensor simulation for configuration or display (monitoring) and carry out different basic settings:
			Þ	Active Sensors
Sensors for simulation mode				Sensors for simulation mode
Type Version	Variant			Find / Add active sensor Configure connected sensor
1 Object 1.2.4.0	▼ Standard ▼			Display image and result data
2 Code reader 1.2.4.0	▼ Standard ▼			Update / Firmware update
3				User administration / Passwords If the "Configure" function is not accessible
				(button inactive), login 🖾 with password
				entry is required. If you do not know the
Add active sensor				password, please contact the administrator.
IP address 192.168.60 .199	dd			When calling up some functions, you may be required to enter a password. See
Find Config	View		iet	user administration for defining passwords.
IP address (PC): 192.168.60.20		Sub	net mask: 255	.255.255.0

Fig. 157: Vision Sensor Device Manager

Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio is started

The conditions for a correct image display are the settings:

- Free run (set in Job/Image acquisition) or
- At least one trigger happened
- Image transmission active (set in Job/Image transmission)

Step 2

Select in menu: File/Archiving



File Options View Help						
Result archiving						
🗐 Save current image 🕨						
😥 Get images from sensor						
Set path for jobset			Home	Prev	Next Prin	+
Quit						
	2		This ; moni and t Statis Chan Uploa Comr Zoom Taog	tics ge job d nands / Freeze image	nnected sensors	
Commands	Result Statistics Job select Job upload	1	<u></u>			
Freeze						
Current image		Minimum (
 Next image 	Count 524	execution time	Reset			
Next failed image	Pass 0 0.00%	Maximum 26ms				
	Pass 0 0.00%	execution time				
Zoom Rec. images	Fail 524 100.00%	Average execution time 25ms				
Mode: Run IP address: 192.168	3.60.199 Name: Active job:	I Job1 Cycle time: 24 ms			• •	0

Fig. 158: Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio, Archiving

Now the following dialog box occurs to set up parameter for archiving.

Parameter	Function
Path for archiving	Directory in which archived file(s) are stored.
Settings, Automatic Start	Starts archiving automatically after start of Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio.
Settings, Archive image circularly	Activates cyclic overwriting of oldest images if limitation of storage is reached.
Settings, Limitation (max.)	In this drop-down menu it is possible to specify which images (all images or only good or bad images) are to be stored.
Type of images	Specifies, whether all, good or bad pictures have to be stored.
Graphics, Bar graph result	Choice of graphics to be archived in the image.
Numerical results	If "record with" is activated, numerical result data such as coordinate values etc. are archived in an additional .csv file.

Select the required options and confirm your choice with OK.



5.1.3.1 Start/end archiving:

Click on the button "Archive images" in the "Commands" filed to start or end the archiving function with the above mentioned settings. The name of the image file currently to be stored appears in the status bar. Archiving is carried out for as long as the button "Archive images" is pressed.

Fig. 159: Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio, Archiving configuration

5.1.4 Archiving via ftp or smb

With this function images and numeric result data (in .csv format) can be stored actively by the sensor via ftp/smb. This kind of archiving is configured under "Job/Archiving", in this case:

- a. With "ftp" used: the senor is a "ftp client" and "writes" the data to a "ftp server" folder on a drive which is available in the network. With Job/Start the sensor connects to the ftp-Server.
- b. With "smb" used: the sensor "writes" the data direct in a folder in a network. With Job/Start the sensor connects/mounts with this folder.

With this kind of data archiving in normal operation case no PC application like Vision Sensor Device Manager or Vision Sensor Configuration Studio is running, just a accordingly configured ftp- or smb- server.

5.1.4.1 Example: Archiving via ftp

In this example with the ftp- server freeware "Quick'n Easy FTP Server" a ftp communication was established and image- and result data are stored on the hard disc of the PC.

In the ftp server with the account wizard a user account with the name "Vision Sensor_FTP was created. A password and a path for data storage have been specified, and upload and download are activated.



📢 Quick 'n Easy FTP Server 3.1 Lite		<u>. []</u>
Server View Tools Help Stert Stop Home Setup		
General Tasks Image: Comparison of the series of the s	User Accounts Users Vision Sensor_FTP	General Password: Disable this account Disable this account Home Directory Path: C:\FTP_Data Permissions: Allow Download @ Allow Delete @ Allow Rename @ Allow Create Directory
FTP Server is online		3,8 MB received 53.9 KB sent 🔘 🔘

Fig. 160: FTP Server

In Vision Sensor Configuration Studio now at: Job/Archiving the according settings for the ftp server on the Vision Sensor must be done. This are:

- Archive type = FTP
- IP address = IP of the PC where the ftp server is running (IP address of PC connected you find in status line in Vision Sensor Device Manager in the corner left, below)
- User name = Name of the user account in the ftp server
- Password = in the ftp account used Password (option)

With this the for ftp communication according settings are done.

Also other settings like: Filename, Max. number of files, Storage mode can be made here



	Help 🗊 🕶 😭 🚺 🗊	b ŝ				
Connection mode	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	• +	J Play		digital outputs. Num from settings in tab Additionally there c extension over the Selecting comb an output: For each pin (outpu possibilities: Overall job result	ne the switching al connection of the iber of outputs depends IO mapping, an be connected an IO-
			Configure job			
obs						
Name	Description		Image acquisition Im	age transmission Arch	iving Pre-processing C	ycle time
1 Job1 2 Job2	Job Job	Authc Authc	Archive type	User name	Filename	Storage mode
	300		FTP 💠		Monday	Cyclic 🖨
			IP address	Password	Result files	Max. number of files
			192.168.60 .20	••••	Any 🗘	10
			Shared directory	Directory name (pass)	Image files	
•			Demain e ame	Diversion and finally		
			Domain name	Directory name (fail)	Image contents	
New	Load Save Delet	e Delete all				

Fig. 161: FTP Server, settings in Vision Sensor Configuration Studio

As soon as this settings are done and transferred to the Vision Sensor (with "Start Sensor"), the image and result data are transferred and stored into the specified folder on the PC, without any of the applications Vision Sensor Device Manager, Vision Sensor Configuration Studio or Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio active.

🔄 FTP_Data				I×
Datei Bearbeiten Ansicht Favoriten Extras ?			1	
🔇 Zurück 👻 🕥 - 🏂 🔎 Suchen 🞼 Ordner				
Adresse 🛅 C:\FTP_Data			💌 💽 Wechselr	n zu
Ordner ×	Name 🔺	Größe	Тур	
🕝 Desktop 📃 🔺	Nontag_1	302 KB	Bitmap	100
Eigene Dateien	Montag_1	1 KB	Microsoft Excel CSV	
E 😨 Arbeitsplatz	Nontag_2	302 KB	Bitmap	
WindowsXP (C:)	Montag_2	1 KB	Microsoft Excel CSV	
	Nontag_3	302 KB	Bitmap	-
⊞	Montag_3	1 KB	Microsoft Excel CSV	
	Montag_4	302 KB	Bitmap	•

Fig. 162: Transferring files with FTP.

5.1.4.2 Example: Archiving via smb

The function via smb works analogue via a smb server, which must be set up in the according kind.



To archive data and / or images via SMB (Server message block), at the end of the PC a folder must be shared.

The following example shows the settings for archiving data via SMB exemplarily.

5.1.4.2.1 Settings for SMB on PC: Create folder and share it

CO V Ibraries	✤ Documents My Documents	▼ 4y	Search My Docum	ients	Q
File Edit View Tools	Help				
Organize 👻 Share wit	th 🔻 New folder			III • 🗍	0
🛚 🚖 Favorites 📃 Desktop	Documents library My Documents		Arr	ange by: Folde	r -
 Downloads Recent Places Documents Documents My Documents Test_SMB Public Documents Music Pictures Videos Videos Computer Local Disk (C:) Network 	Name	Date modified 5/21/2013 3:31 PM	Type File folder	Size	
1 item					

Fig. 163: Create folder to write data and / or images.

Via right- click to the folder (here "Test_SMB"), select "properties". In the following dialog "Test_SMB Properties" select tab "Sharing" and open "Advnaced Sharing".

Vision Sensor User manual



General	Sharing	Security	Previous Versions
Netwo	ork File and	d Folder Sh	aring
	Test_9 Not St		
1000000	ork Path: Shared		
S	hare		
10.000			eate multiple shares, and set other
	nced sharii Advance	ng options. d Sharing	
	nced sharii	ng options. d Sharing	
Passv Peop	nced sharii Advance vord Protec ile must ha	ng options. d Sharing ction	
Passv Peop comp	nced sharii Advance vord Protec le must ha outer to acc	ng options. d Sharing ction ve a user a cess shared	

Fig. 164: Sharing of folder > sharing.

In the dialog " Sharing" activate "Share this folder". As "Share name" the name of the folder "Test_SMB" is suggested. Here any other name can be set. In this example the suggested folder name is used.

Important: This "Share name" must be set later in the Vision Sensor- SMB- Interface!

With a click to "Permissions" the following dialog appears.



tings hare nar	ne:
est_SM	
mit the r	number of simultaneous users to: 20
iomment:	5:

Fig. 165: Set Share name.

In the window "Permissions for Test_SMB",

either

Select user group "Everyone". With this choice everybody in the network has free access to the folder without any further login, and in the Vision Sensor- SMB – interface the fields: "User name" and "Password" remain empty.

or:

select a user (here "fsc"), (for which user name and password is known). User name and password are necessary later to be set in the Vision Sensor- SMB- Interface.

Activate "Full control",

and close the dialog with "Apply" and "OK".

Vision Sensor User manual



âroup or user names: & Everyone & fsc (VM-Win7-64en-01	\fsc)	
	Add	Remove
Permissions for fsc	Allow	Deny
Change		
Read		

Fig. 166: Set permissions.

Now close the dialog, Sharing" and "Test_SMB Properties" with "Apply" and "OK" also.

The access for the here selected user to the selected folder on the PC now is set, and now the corresponding settings in the Vision Sensor- Interface "Vision Sensor Configuration Studio" can be made.

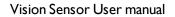
5.1.4.2.2 Settings SMB Vision Sensor

Fig. 167: Settings in Vision Sensor- SMB- Interface

After starting Vision Sensor Configuration Studio, select select Job/Archiving/Archive type: "SMB".

Do the follwing settings

• IP addresse: IP addresse of PC (this can be found with command "ipconfig" via Start/run/cmd, s. following screenshot). In this example: 192.168.60.14





Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]	
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. Alle	
C:\Users\fsc>ipconfig	
/indows-IP-Konfiguration	Ļ
Drahtlos-LAN-Adapter Drahtlosnetzwerkverbindun	ng 3:
Medienstatus: Medium Verbindungsspezifisches DNS-Suffix:	getrennt
Ethernet-Adapter Bluetooth-Netzwerkverbindung:	
Medienstatus: Medium Verbindungsspezifisches DNS-Suffix:	getrennt
Drahtlos-LAN-Adapter Drahtlosnetzwerkverbindun	ng 2:
Medienstatus	getrennt
Drahtlos-LAN-Adapter Drahtlosnetzwerkverbindun)g:
Medienstatus Medium Verbindungsspezifisches DNS-Suffix:	getrennt .
Ethernet-Adapter LAN-Verbindung:	
Verbindungsspezifisches DNS-Suffix: IPv4-Adresse	5.255.0
• III	E.

Fig. 168: IP- Adresse des PC via Start/Ausführen/cmd/ipconfig

- Share name: Here enter Share name like set in PC- dialog,, Sharing", Fig.3.
- Workgroup: Option! Name of workgroup.
- User name and Password: Depending on the selection made in dialog ,, Test_SMB Permissions":
- I. User group "Everyone": User name and Password remain empty

2. Enter corresponding User name and (here in example User name: "fsc")

• Directory name (Pass), Directory name (Fail): Chose a name for the folders in which in case of Pass- or Fail- parts the data and images should be archived. (These folders are crated below the shared folder (here: "Test_SMB").

• Filename: Enter any filename.

• Result files: If protocol file is active, there will be generated automatically a .csv file for each inspection (trigger). Contents of the file is like specified in "Output / Telegram". Filename with incremented counter.

• Image contents: Possibility to select, whether images should be stored including the selected software filter or "raw" as taken from the camera. Vision Sensor User manual



• Storage mode: Limit: after reaching maximum number of files transmission is stopped. Unlimited: files are stored, until target drive is full. Cyclic: after reaching maximum number of files the older files are replaced by the newer ones.

• Max. number of files: Maximum number of filesets (image+ data) which are allowed to be stored in the target directory.

5.1.4.2.3 Archiving via SMB, output data

After starting of the sensor the images and data (as .csv- file), which has been defined under: Vision Sensor Configuration Studio/Output/Telegram are stored in the corresponding subfolder of the shared folder.

Organize 🔻 Share wit	h 🔻 New folder			EE 👻	
ጵ Favorites 📃 Desktop	Documents library Pass			Arrange by: Fo	lder 🔻
属 Downloads	Name	Date modified	Туре	Size	
📃 Recent Places	🔜 Test_1.bmp		Bitmap image	302 KB	
	Test_1.csv		CSV File	1 KB	
潯 Libraries	Strest_2.bmp		Bitmap image	302 KB	
Documents	Test_2.csv		CSV File	1 KB	
4 📗 My Documents	Science 2.000		Bitmap image	302 KB	
Dest_SMB	Test 3.csv		CSV File	1 KB	
📕 Fail	Sector Sector		Bitmap image	302 KB	
Pass			CSV File	1 KB	
Public Documents	S Test_5.bmp		Bitmap image	302 KB	
Music	Test_5.csv		CSV File	1 KB	
▷ E Pictures	🔜 Test_6.bmp		Bitmap image	302 KB	
Videos	Test_6.csv		CSV File	1 KB	
			Bitmap image	302 KB	
👰 Computer Þ 🚢 Local Disk (C:)	Test_7.csv		CSV File	1 KB	
P 🌇 Local Disk (C:)			Bitmap image	302 KB	
🖓 📬 Network	Test_8.csv		CSV File	1 KB	
			Bitmap image	302 KB	
	Test_9.csv		CSV File	1 KB	
	🔜 Test_10.bmp		Bitmap image	302 KB	
			CSV File	1 KB	

Fig. 169: Successful processed data and image archiving via SMB.

5.1.5 Ram disk (on the sensor)

If Ram disk is active, always the according last image and the numeric result data, which have been specified in: "Output/Telegram" (in format .csv) are stored on the sensor in the ram disk folder /tmp/results/.

This function is activated in "Job/Image transmission".



To access these data an ftp client connection must be established to the sensor.

If:

- Vision Sensor Configuration Studio/Job/Image transmission/Ram Disk is activated in the Vision Sensor always the last image (any, pass, failed parts) are stored. File: image.bmp in folder /tmp/results/
- Vision Sensor Configuration Studio/Output/Telegram data has been specified this are also stored in format .csv, on the Vision Sensor in folder "/tmp/results".

File Options View Help									
	9 1 1 9 ?								
Setup Job Alignment					Home	Prev	Next	Prin	nt
Detector Output Result Start sensor					Parameter Image trans recorder car transmissi Set image sl screw on the This symbol that image p	mission and, be activate on tab. harpness wit back of the inside 1 processing or	/or the ima d in the In th the focu ife picture n PC is slo	age nage is setting means, wer than	
Trigger/Image update Trigger Single Continuous					image proce are transfer images in im occurs often background improve PC	red to PC. Th ages archiv , PC-program should be cl	nis may ca ation. If th mms runni osed in oro	use lost is symbol ng in	
Connection mode Online Offline	- Fit +				Image acquis acquisition Pre-processi			mage	•
		Configure jol	b						
Jobs									
Name De	escription Auth	Image acquisition	Image transmission	Archiving	Pre-processi	ng 📄 Cycle tii	me		
1 Job1 Jo 2 Job2 Jo		On 💠	ľ						
		Image recorder	I						
		Ram disk	ř.						
New Load	Save Delete Delete all	Any	8						
	Active job: 2 Job2 Cycle time: n/a	Flash: 2.4	kB / 40.3 MB X:0 Y:	0 I:0	DOUT 🥥		• •	0	•

Fig. 170: Ram Disk

To access this data an ftp client connection like follows e.g. with Windows Explorer is established.



<u>Datei B</u> earbeiten <u>A</u> nsicht <u>F</u> a	voriten E <u>x</u> tras <u>?</u>			
🌏 Zurück 👻 🕥 🔹 🏂 🍃	Suchen 🔂 Ordr	ier 🛄 🕶		
Adresse 👰 ftp://192.168.60.199/t	mp/results/			💌 💽 Wechseln zu
Ordner	× Name		Größe	Тур
Desktop		ge.bmp	301 KB	Bitmap
Eigene Dateien	T Sres	ults.csv	46 Byte	Microsoft Excel CSV
🗄 🧕 Arbeitsplatz				
E 💐 Netzwerkumgebung				
🥑 Papierkorb				
🗄 🏉 Internet Explorer				
🖃 👰 192.168.60.199				
🗄 👰 bin				
🕀 👰 dev				
🕀 🧕 etc				
🛨 🧕 home				
🕀 🧕 lib				
🕀 🧕 lost+found				
🖽 🧕 mnt				
🗉 🧕 opt				
🖽 🧕 proc				
🗉 🧟 root				
🕀 🧕 sbin				
🕀 🧕 sys				
🖃 🧕 tmp				
🔤 🎯 results				
🕀 🧕 usr				
🕀 🧕 var				

Fig. 171: Ram Disk Sensor via Explorer

A further possibility to access the data on the sensor e.g. is:

Use Windows command "cmd" in Start/Run to open a DOS- window. Process the following commands.

The password in factory setting is "user".

- First change to the folder on the PC where the data should be stored.
- is established.
- User name: user
- Password: user
- Go to folder: /tmp/results on the Vision Sensor.
- There are the both files: image.bmp and results.csv (if in Output/Telegram a data string was defined), as image and result data of the latest evaluation.
- With command ,,get image.bmp", or. ,,get results.csv" the files are copied to the selected folder on the PC



Fig. 172: Ram Disk via DOS

Attention:

* The format of all .csv files (ftp, smb, ram-disk, Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio) is always the same.

* The data is readable (by default divided with semicolon comma) stored into the .csv file.

* Only (payload) data, which have been defined under Output/Telegram are transmitted.

5.2 Backup

5.2.1 Backup creation

To save all setting of the sensor, which have been made to check one or some parts, please store all these settings with the command "Save job as …" or "Save job set …" in Vision Sensor Configuration Studio/File. With the commands "Load job …" or "Load job set …" these settings can be restored to the sensor later.

5.2.2 Exchange Vision Sensor

Before exchanging a sensor store all necessarily settings (as described in chap. Backup creation.) By exchanging one Vision Sensor against another please consider that the sensors are not calibrated optically or mechanically. That means the new sensor must be: installed mechanically and electrically like described in chap. Installation ff. And also must be optically focused and set up correctly to work in the network.

After this the in advance stored parameter settings can be restored from the PC to the sensor.



5.3 Job switch

5.3.1 Job switch via digital inputs

To switch between several jobs, which are already stored on the sensor, via digital inputs the following options are available:

S. also chap. ff., timing diagrams and comments

5.3.1.1 Job 1 or Job 2

To switch between Job I and Job2 any input can be defined in Vision Sensor Configuration Studio/Output/I/O mapping with the function ,,Job I or 2". After the according logical level is connected to this input Job I or Job 2 is processed Low = Job I, High = Job 2). S. also chap. I/O mapping (Page 100) / Function of inputs ff.

5.3.1.2 Job 1... 31 via binary bit pattern

To switch between up to 31 jobs by binary input pattern via the up to 5 digital inputs, all needed inputs in Vision Sensor Configuration Studio/Output/I/O mapping are set to the according function "Job switch (Bitx)".

The in the following graphics shown binary input pattern then switch directly to the according job number. S. also chap. I/O mapping (Page 100) / Function of inputs ff.

Attention:

- Job switch starts / happens immediately after the input pattern has changed.
- The display of the active job changes with the first following trigger.
- The mapping of the I/O´s is not fixed. It´s depending on the settings in Vision Sensor Configuration Studio/Output/I/O mapping.
- The change of the logical level of all related inputs must happen at the same time.



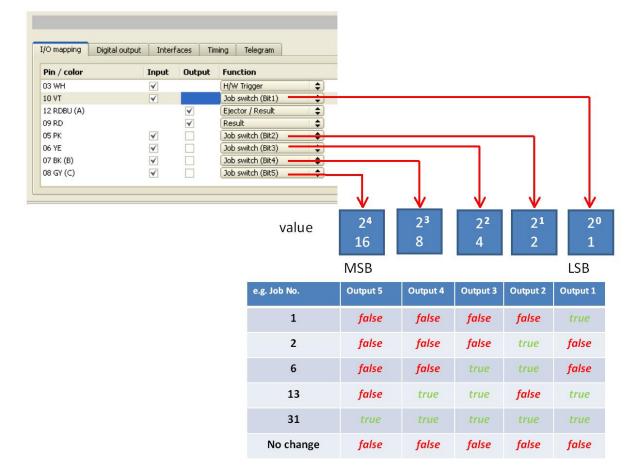


Fig. 173: Job- switch binary

5.3.1.3 Job 1..n via pulses

To switch between job's with function "Job I..n" any input can be set up with this function in Vision Sensor Configuration Studio/Output/I/O mapping. Only possible if Ready = High. After the last impulse (+50ms) Ready is set to low. Impulses are counted until the first delay of >= 50ms and then switches to the appropriate job. Ready remains low until switch-over to the new job occurs. If the option "Job change confirm" is used, this signal occurs after the job change, and hereafter Ready is set high again. During Job Change over binary inputs there must not be sent any trigger signal. Pulse length for job change should be 5 ms pulse and 5 ms delay. S. also chap. I/O mapping (Page 100) / Function of inputs ff.

If possible job change should be made by binary coded signals like in chap. Job 1... 31 via binary bit pattern, this is the faster way.

5.3.2 Job switch via Ethernet

s. chap. Ethernet example 2.1 command job switch from PC/PLC to Vision Sensor

5.3.3 Job switch via Serial

s. chap. RS422 example 1.1: command Job switch from PC / PLC to Vision Sensor



5.3.4 Job switch via Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio

In the application Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio a job switch can be made, or completely new job set's can be uploaded.

In tab "Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio/Job" on in the sensor stored jobs are displayed. If there is more than one job in the sensor memory, one of them can be marked in the job list, and activated with button "Set active". S. also chap. Changing active job (Page 133)

				Home	Prev Next	Print
		a number of the second		Result Align	ment Edge	
	2			the PC and the displayed with Evaluation re- not updated i available from Detailed inspec- marked in the run mode. The image, see result graphs a display window Statistics (link) List of detector	tion results from the selection list are disp arch and parameter z ppear – when set –ir , s (explanation) s displayed vary acc	vindow is imes are are not detector olayed in ones and n the
mmands Freeze	Result Statistics Available jobs on sensor	Job select Job upload				
Current image	Name	Description	Author	Created	Changed	
Next image	1 Job1	Job	Author	20.03.2012	21.03.2012	
Next failed image	2 Job2	Job	Author	20.03.2012	21.03.2012	
Zoom Rec. images						

Fig. 174: Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio, Job switch

• In tab "Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio/Job upload" all on PC available job set are displayed. This can be marked in the job list and uploaded to the sensor via the button "Upload".

Attention:

By uploading a new job set all jobs in the sensor memory are deleted.



Freeze	Available jobsets in: ./Data/JobSet			
Current image	Name	Created	Changed	
Next image	1 Jobset_1.job	28.02.2012	28.02.2012	
Next indge	2 Jobset_2.job	28.02.2012	28.02.2012	
Next failed image	3 Test2.job	12.03.2012	12.03.2012	
	4 test1.job	05.03.2012	05.03.2012	
Zoom Rec. image	s			
Archiving				Upload

Fig. 175: Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio, Job upload

5.4 Network connection

5.4.1 Installation of Vision Sensor into a network / gateway

In Vision Sensor Device Manager/Active sensors, all Vision sensors, which are installed in the same network segment as the PC which runs Vision Sensor Device Manager are displayed as list. To update this list press the button "Find", to see sensors which e.g. have been powered after Vision Sensor Device Manager was started.

For sensors, which are installed in the network, but are located in a different network segment via a gateway, please enter their IP address in the field "Add active sensor" and press button "Add". "

The according sensor now appears in the list "Active sensors" and can be accessed now.



5.4.2 Proceeding/Troubleshooting - Direct Connection

Creating a functioning Ethernet connection between Vision Sensor and PC

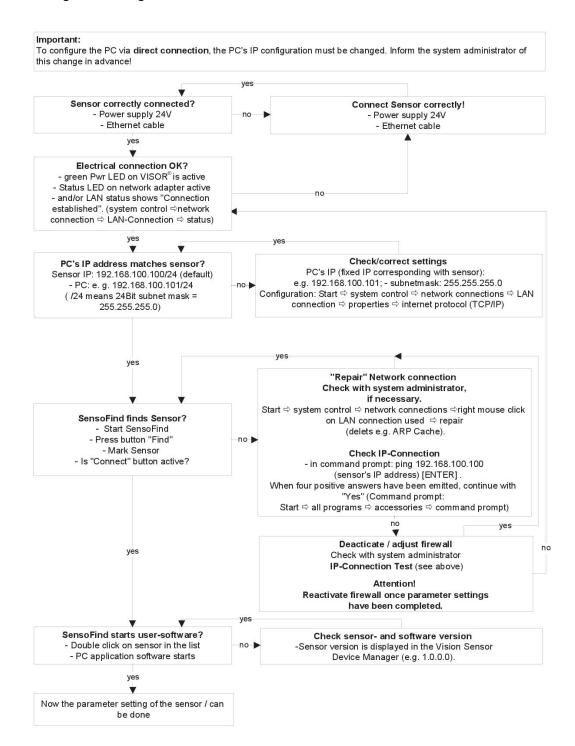


Fig. 176: Direct connection sensor / PC, proceeding / troubleshooting



5.4.3 Proceeding/Troubleshooting - Network Connection

Establishing an operational Ethernet connection between Vision Sensor and PC

Important: To configure the Vision Sensor for the network, it must be integrated into the network. Before connection, check whether the sensor's address has already been assigned (default: 192.168.100.100/24). Network failure can otherwise occur. Configuration of the sensor requires the Vision Sensor software and communication between sensor and PC. The sensor requires a free IP address*1) to establish this connection. yes Reconfigure alternative IP address via direct connection Ask system administrator whether the IP no address 192.168.100.100/24 is free? (see 3.3.1.1. Direct connection) yes yes Sensor correctly connected? **Connect Sensor correctly!** - Power supply 24V no Power supply 24V DC - Network cable - Network cable yes Electrical connection OK? no - green PWR LED at Vision Sensor active? - Status LED at network adapter active? - and/or LAN Status shows "Connection established" (system control ⇒ network no connections ⇒ LAN connection ⇒ Status). yes ves SensoFind finds Sensor? "Repair" network connection Insert sensor in network and switch on Check with system administrator. no ⇒ start SensoFind ⇒ select sensor if necessary Start ⇒ system control ⇒ network connections ⇒ right mouse click on LAN connection yes used ⇒ Repair (deletes e.g. ARP Cache). **Check IP connection** V - in command prompt: ping xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx Configure sensor's IP address (sensor's IP address*1) [ENTER] . Set IP \Rightarrow IP address *1) and enter subnet mask When four positive answers have been emitted, continue with ⇒set IP ⇒ restart sensor "ves" (Command prompt: (disconnect power supply for at least 6 s.) $\textbf{Start} \, \rightleftharpoons \, \textbf{All Programs} \, \rightleftharpoons \, \textbf{Accessories} \, \Rightarrow \, \textbf{Command prompt)}$ no yes yes no Deacticate / adapt firewall Check with system administrator **Check IP-Connection** SensoFind finds Sensor with new IP? When four positive answers are emitted, continue with "yes". - Press button "Find" Attention! - Mark Sensor Reactivate firewall once parameters settings have been - Is "Connect" Button active? completed. yes ves SensoFind starts application- software? Check sensor- and software version - Double click on sensor in list no 🕨 Sensor version is displayed in Vision Sensor - PC software starts Device Mananger (e.g. 1.0.0.0). yes Parameter settings can now be carried out on the sensor

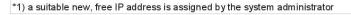




Fig. 177: Connection via network sensor / PC, proceeding / troubleshooting

5.4.4 Used Ethernet- Ports

If the Vision Sensor should be installed into a network, the following ports must be enabled, if so by the network administrator. This is necessary only in case that this specific ports have been locked e.g. in a company network by a firewall installed on a PC.

To communicate between a PC fur configuration and the Vision Sensor the following ports are used:

* Port 2000, TCP

* Port 2001, UDP Broadcast (to find sensors via Vision Sensor Device Manager)

* Port 2002, TCP

* Port 2003, TCP

* Port 2004, TCP

To communicate between PLC (PLC- PC also) and the Vision Sensor the following ports are used.

* Port 2005, TCP (Implicit results, that means, user configured result data)

* Port 2006, TCP (Explicit requests, e.g. trigger or job switch)

If the ports 2005 or 2006 are changed in Vision Sensor Configuration Studio, the according ports also must be enabled in the firewall by the administrator.

If the interface EtherNet/IP is used the following two ports must be enabled too.

* Port 2222, UDP (EtherNet/IP)

* Port 44818, TCP (EtherNet/IP)

5.4.5 Access to the Vision Sensor via network

Exemplary values for IP etc.

Access to Vision Sensor I from PC I, if in same subnet.

• Via Vision Sensor Device Manager (/find)

Access to Vision Sensor 2 from PCI, if in different subnet.

Only if:

- Gateway is set correct in sensor 2 (here to 192.168.30.1) and
- in Vision Sensor Device Manager via Add- IP- the sensor IP of sensor 2 is set correct

> now the Vision Sensor 2 appears in the list "Active Sensors" in Vision Sensor Device Manager !



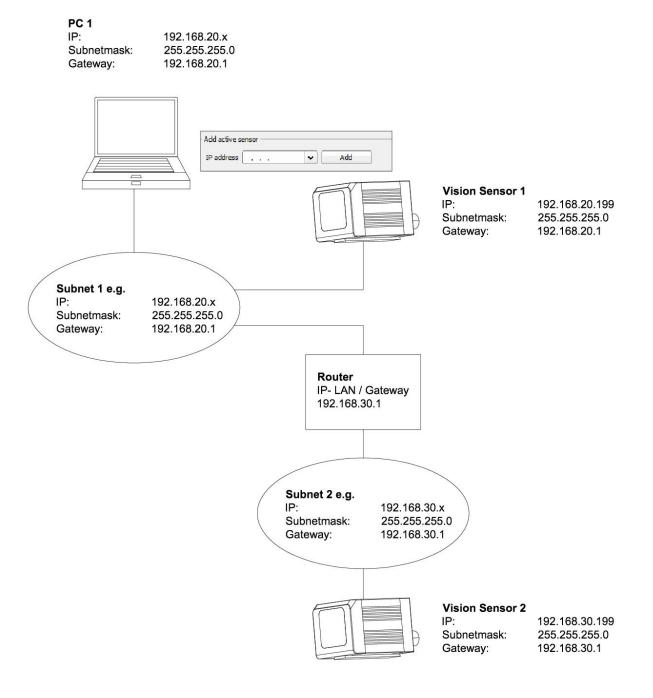


Fig. 178: Access to Vision Sensor via network, same or different subnet



5.4.6 Access to the Vision Sensor via Internet / World Wide Web

Exemplary values für IP etc.

Access from PC I (company network I), via Word Wide Web, into company network 2 to Vision Sensor I

• Add the IP- WAN of router 2 (company network 2) in PCI (company network 1) in Vision Sensor Device Manager under "Add active sensor" (here in example: 62.75.148.101)

In router 2 the ports which should be used by the sensor must be defined. (s. also chap. Used Ethernet-Ports (Page 178))



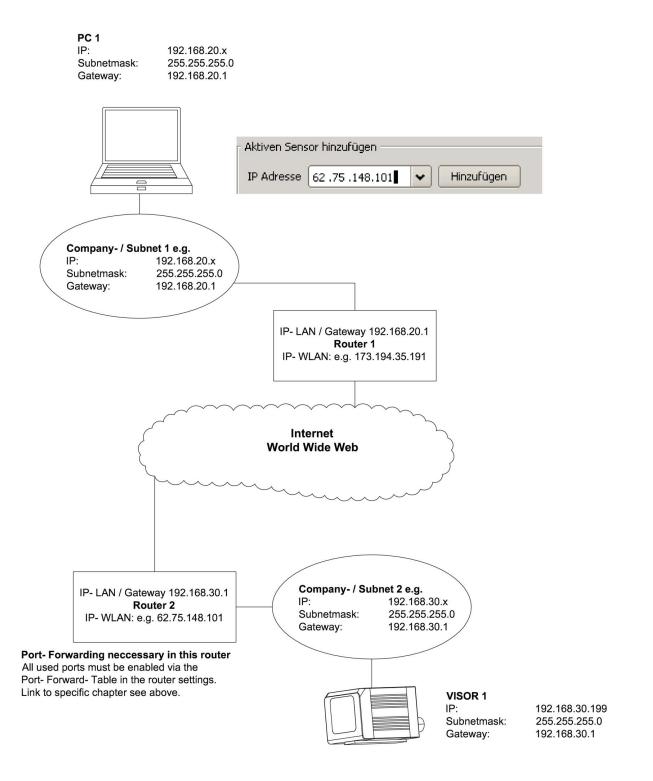


Fig. 179: Access to Vision Sensor via Internet / World Wide Web



5.5 Vision Sensor PROFINET, Introduction

with Profinet. The Vision Sensor offers starting with version 1.12.x.x a integrated Profinet interface.

and PLC (as example for Siemens S7), available telegrams formats and the telegram timing.

5.5.1 Electrical connection Vision Sensor in the Profinet network

The Vision Sensor is connected via a Ethernet TCP/IP connection and a Profinet switch to the network, and so to the Profinet environment.

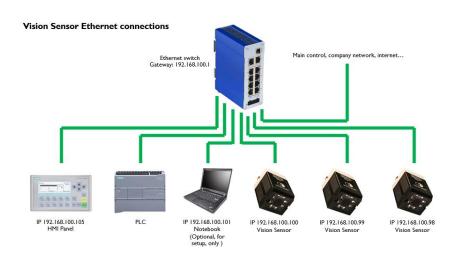


Fig. 180: Connection of Vision Sensor via Profinet switch

5.5.2 Configuration of Vision Sensor via Vision Sensor Configuration Studio for the use with **PROFINET**

In this example the configuration of Vision Sensor CR is described. For all other types the configuration works analogue.



5.5.2.1 Settings in Vision Sensor Device Manager

File Settings Help							
on [] S							
ictive sensors							
IP address	Sensor name H	lardware Type	Variar Firmwa Mode Manufacturer	Mac address	Subnet mask		
1 9 192.168.100.100			1.12.3.1 Run	00-19-6F-10-03-08	255.255.255.0		
						Home	revious Next Print
						Active sensors	-
						All sensors available in the selection list A	on the connected network are displayed
						Configure the connect Display the connected	
						biophily the connected	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
						Significance of paran	neters displayed
						-	
						Parameters IP address	Significance Sensor's IP address in the network
4					D	Type of sensor	Type of sensor (object detection, colour
ensors for simulation mode						Type of sensor	sensor or code reader)
ensors for simulation mode						Version	Firmware version
Туре	Hardware Variant	: Version				Mode	Operating mode (Run, Config or Offline)
1 @ Code Reader	•	▼ 1.12.3.1	-			Sensor name	Name of sensor
						Manufacturer	Name of manufacturer
						Mac address	Sensor's Mac address
						Subnet mask	Sensor's subnet mask
						Gateway	Standard gateway
						DHCP	DHCP active / inactive
						Operating system	Version of operating system
						Hardware	Hardware version
						RAM	RAM size
						Flash	Flash size
Add active sensor IP address , , ,	✓ Add					greved out), login	with password entry is required. If
Find		Config	View	Se		you do not know the	password, please contact your site
ring		comy	View	26	x		
IP address (PC): 192.168.	140.18			Subnet mask: 255.2	55.255.0		

Fig. 181: Vision Sensor is displayed and selected in Vision Sensor Device Manager

At the start of Vision Sensor Device Manager or by click to the button "Find" the sensor is listed in window "Active sensors". By click to the button "Set" the following dialog starts.

5.5.2.2 Setting of IP and name

	? 🔀
192.168.140.12	
24	255.255.255.000
192.168.140.1	
Set	Cancel
	24

Fig. 182: Setting of IP and name

Here the IP address of the Vision Sensor and it's name is set.

If here a name is set which shall be used permanently, the identical name must be used in the PLC as well.

Caution: these settings are active not before a reboot of the sensor.

Close this dialog with "Set"

Important conditions:

Vision Sensor User manual



Independent from which possibility is used to do the settings, for a properly working Profinet communication it's neccessary:

- The Vision Sensor name must be identical in PLC and sensor
- The IP address of Vision Sensor and PLC must correspond (same address range)

IP address and name of the Vision Sensor can be set in different ways:

- Either via Vision Sensor software Vision Sensor Device Manager, or
- Via PLC interface, here Siemens TIA.
- ٠

The name must be DNS compatible. That means: .

- Hostnames may only consist of the characters 'a'-'z', '0'-'9', '-' and '.'. (lower case only)
- The Character '.' may just occure as divider between labels in domain names.
- The character '-' may not occure as first or last character

Setting a name via Vision Sensor Device Manager please take care to meet the above mentioned DNS conventions, as they are not checked. Via the input in the TIA PLC interface the names are converted automatically. S. chap. Set the name with TIA interface (Page 190)

File Settings Help							
s 🗗 😒							
ctive sensors							
IP address	Sensor name	Hardware Type	Variar Firmwa Mode Manufactu	irer Mac address	Subnet mask		
1 9 192.168.140.12				00-19-6F-10-03-0E	3 255.255.255.0		
						Home	Previous Next Print
						Active sensors	
						All sensors available in the selection list A	on the connected network are displayed
						Configure the conner	
						Display the connecte	a sensor
						Significance of parar	neters displayed
						Parameters	Significance
					•	IP address	Sensor's IP address in the network
•					•	Type of sensor	Type of sensor (object detection, colour sensor or code reader)
ensors for simulation mode						Version	Firmware version
Туре	Hardware Yaria	nt Version				Mode	Operating mode (Run, Config or Offline)
1 @ Code Reader	-	 1.12.3.1 	-			Sensor name	Name of sensor
						Manufacturer	Name of manufacturer
						Mac address	Sensor's Mac address
						Subnet mask	Sensor's subnet mask
						Gateway	Standard gateway
						DHCP	DHCP active / inactive
						Operating system	Version of operating system
						Hardware	Hardware version
						RAM	RAM size
						Flash	Flash size
Add active sensor						If the "Configure" fu	nction is not accessible (button inactive,
							7.
IP address	✓ Add					greyed out), login	🗭
						you do not know the	with password entry is required. If password, please contact your site
Find		Config	View	4	Set		

Fig. 183: IP and name has been updated

5.5.2.3 Open Vision Sensor Configuration Studio

With click to "Config" in Vision Sensor Device Manager, and to "OK" in the following dialog Vision Sensor Configuration Studio starts.



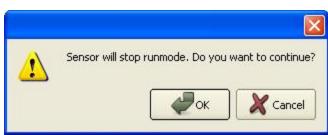


Fig. 184: Open Vision Sensor Configuration Studio

5.5.2.4 Select Interface "Profinet"

In Output/Interface/Profinet via the checkbox the Profinet interface is selected. By this command the Profinet stack gets startet.

File View Options Help										
	🚺 🕼 🖉 💲									
Setup Job Algrmerk Detector Output Result Start sensor			Î			(Home Interfaces In this tab you inputs/outputs output:	Prev	Next vate the dig	Print ital data
Trigger/Image update	He	50 mm					Parameters	Functions and Setting possibilities	Settings 1	Settings
Trigger Continuous							Internal I/O	Internal I/O is active by default.	Selection of I/O- type: PNP or NPN	
Connection mode				_	< Play >		Serial	Output of defined datas	Selection	Setting of transmissi
Online Offline	Fit				<][(m)][>		•	111		
				Configure output						
	_									
I/O mapping Digital output Interfa	ces Timing Telegram									
Name	Setting 1	Setting 2	Setting 3	Logical outputs	Enable					
1 Internal I/O	PNP				4					
2 Serial		19200 Bd	\$ 8N1	¢ [0						
3 External I/O extension	8 inputs, 32 outputs									
4 Ethernet	(IN)2006 🗢	(Out)2005		0						
5 EtherNet/IP				0						
6 Profinet					¥					
Mode: Name: Active job:	1 Job1			Cycle time: (n/a)	Flash: 0.3 kB / 40.4 MB	X:0 Y:0 I:0	D	ουτ 🧿 🥥	• •	

Fig. 185: Activation of Profinet in Vision Sensor Configuration Studio

5.5.2.5 Definition of the telegram

In the tab "Telegram" the data which should be transferred can be defined completely free. For the use with Profinet this must be done with format "Binary".

5.5.2.5.1 Definition of the output data

The output data itself are configured identically as the data output via Ethernet TCP/IP or RS422 in: Vision Sensor Configuration Studio/Output/Telegram.

The description you find in the Vision Sensor User manual in chapter Telegram, Data output (Page 113) under: Vision Sensor Configuration Studio/Help/Manual.

Vision Sensor User manual



View Options		100							
	🗐 • 📁 🚱 🚺 🕼	1 👌 Ś							
ietup Jot Alignm Detec Outg Resi Start se	erk tor sut at ensor	ATTACK AND					Home Prev Data output, Tele Configuration of data 422 and Ethernet as 1 Tiles. Description of SCII te Description of Starte Description of Etherne Description of Etherne	gram a output via serial in well as for archivin elegram telegram	g in .cvs.
Trigger	Single Continuous			<	Play	>	Communication settin		R\$422
Connection mode		• +		<	Play	> □			
Connection mode	Continuous	••	Configure o		Play	>	Communication		
onnection mode Online	Continuous Offine Fit		Configure o		Play	>	Communication		R\$422
onnection mode Online	Continuous		Configure o	utput	Play	>	Communication		
Onnection mode Online	Continuous Offine · Fit Digital output Interfaces Timing		Configure o	utput			Communication) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Online Online (O mapping)	Continue - Pt Othine - Pt Digital output Interfaces Timiny Start Trailer		Configure (Payload Activ	ve Detector	Yalue	Communication		
Online Online (O mapping)	Continuos Office - Ft Digital output Interfaces Trainy Sant Trainy Separator			utput			Communication) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
onnection mode Online (O mapping) Binary \$	Cetthrouse Offlee	Telegram	ANSI ¢	Payload Activ	ve Detector	Yalue	Communication) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Onnection mode Online	Continuos Office - Ft Digital output Interfaces Trainy Sant Trainy Separator			Payload Activ	ve Detector	Yalue	Communication) · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Fig. 186: Data output, protocol: Binary

5.5.2.6 Start sensor, data output

With "Start sensor" the configuration data are transferred to the Vision Sensor. The sensor get's started and now the output data are transferred as defined.

File View Options Help					
Trigger Continuous	uu oz		Home Prot Result Datacode Inition concernent and the Result state Detector Initia and Execution times as as they are not avai Detailed inspection marked in the selec- mode. The parameters disp Parameters Func- Deceded Cont	tes the job defined distics window is d valuation result re not updated in liable from the sen results from the de tion list are display played vary accord ected:	lisplayed with s. h this mode, sor. etector red in run
Online Offline Fit +			string		•
	Results/sta	tistics			
Results			Statistics		
Detector Result Score ms Detector type	Decoded results		Count	24	Reset
1 Detector1 100.0 49 Datacode	Decoded string Truncated String length	Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Q5 Q6 Q7 Q8 Q9 Contrast	Pass	24	100.00%
	1.1 Test2 5	nia nia nia nia nia nia nia nia 90	0 Fail	0	0.00%
			Minimum	0	
			execution time	e	73ms
			Maximum execution time	e	310ms
A	•		Average execution time	e	84ms
Mode: Name: Active job: 1130b1	Cycle time:	75 ms Flash: 0.3 kB (40.4 MB X:0.Y:0.1:0	DOUT		

Fig. 187: Start sensor

5.5.3 Profinet configuration of PLC, example Siemens S7-1200 TIA

5.5.3.1 Select GSD file

First a Profinet PLC must be added to the project.



To use the Profinet functions of the Vision Sensor , the GSD file for the Vision Sensor must be installed in it's latest version. This is done at: Options/Install general station description file.

The GSD file is available in the installation path of Vision Sensor : ...\Programme\Festo\SBSI Vision Sensor, and as download at www.festo.com.

Content of imported path				
🖌 File	Version	Language	Status	Info
GSDML-V2.3-Festo-SBSI-2015030	3/5/2015 1	English		SBSI Vision .

Fig. 188: Select and install GSD file

5.5.3.2 Adding Vision Sensor to Project

The Vision Sensor modules are added in the hardware catalog: Other field devices/ProfiNet IO/Sensors/ Industriesensorik GmbH.



100	Catalog	
-	Search>	init init
	Filter	
•	Controllers	
	🖬 HMI	
•	PC systems	
•	Drives & starters	
•	• Image: Network components	
•	Detecting & Monitoring	
•	Distributed I/O	
•	• 🛅 Field devices	
•	Other field devices	
	- Tan PROFINET IO	
	Drives	
	Encoders	
	🕨 🥅 Gateway	
	Ident Systems	
	✓ Im Sensors	
	Siemens AG	
	✓ Im Festo	
	 SBSI Vision Sensor 	
	SBSI	
	PROFIBUS DP	

Fig. 189: Add Vision Sensor to the project

5.5.3.3 Connect Vision Sensor to PLC

With drag and drop a Vision Sensor module can be put into the Network view. Now connect the Vision Sensor via Profinet to the PLC (Tab. Network view).

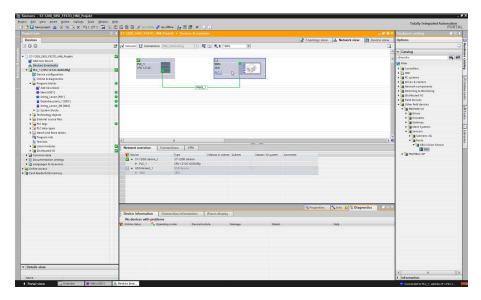


Fig. 190: Connect Vision Sensor to PLC



5.5.3.4 Definition of I/O data

In the tab "Device view" as default the modules CTRL (Control) and STAT (Status) are active. As an option the module DATA (Data module) can be added with a certain size of payload.

In the example: 2 Byte + 16 Byte payload (1Byte: Image ID; 1Byte: Result data overrun (s. Module 3: "Data" (From Vision Sensor to PLC) (Page 196)), + 16 Byte payload data): If the data is longer than the defined range the payload is truncated (in this case: Result data overrun = 1), if it's shorter the rest of the 16 byte are filled with 00h.

Go to r	ISI network view		-	∐ @ . ±	100%	•					×
	đ	۵									==
	¢,	<i>Y</i>									
						?					
	-		FESTD								> 🗗
<				1	1						> 🗐
Devic	ce overview						10.00	hore of			
¥2 -	Module		Rack	Slot	I address	Q address	Туре	Order no.	Firmware	Comment	
?	▼ SBSI		0	0			SBSI				
2	Interface		0	0 X1			SBSI				
2	CTRL (3 byte		0								
			0	1		13	CTRL (3 bytes)				
2	STAT (6 byte	s)_1		1 2	16	13	CTRL (3 bytes) STAT (6 bytes)				
?	STAT (6 byte DATA (2 + 16	s)_1 s)_1	0		16						
		s)_1 s)_1 5 bytes)_1	0 0	2		13 6483	STAT (6 bytes)				
?	DATA (2 + 16	s)_1 s)_1 5 bytes)_1 6 bytes)_1	0 0 0	2 3			STAT (6 bytes) DATA (2 + 16 bytes)				
?	DATA (2 + 16 REQU (4 + 1	s)_1 s)_1 5 bytes)_1 6 bytes)_1	0 0 0	2 3 4	6885		STAT (6 bytes) DATA (2 + 16 bytes) REQU (4 + 16 bytes)				

Fig. 191: Define I/O data

5.5.3.5 Set IP address of Vision Sensor in the project (Option I)

The IP address of the Vision Sensor can be set via the project. Select option "Set IP address in the project" and set IP address. Address from the field "IP address" is written into the Vision Sensor. The IP address of the PLC and of the Vision Sensor must not be the same, but must correspond, what means they have to be in the same address range.

		S Properties	i info	🗓 Diagnostics	
General IO tags Tex	ds				
General FROFINET interface [X1]	Ethemet addresses				
General Ethernet addresses Advanced options Interface options	Interface networked with Subnet	PN/E_1			
Real time settings RJ45 10/100 MBit/s [X1 P1] Hardware identifier Hardware identifier	IP protocol				
Haroware loendier	Use IP protocol	Set IP address in the project IP address: 192 168 140 180 Subhert mask 255 255 0 Use router Router address 0 O Set IP address using a different method			
	PROFINET PROFINET device name Converted name Device number	Set PROFILET device name using a different method Generate PROFILET device name automatically			

Fig. 192: Set IP address in project



The Vision Sensor can be used without a started project also, and so can be configured via Vision Sensor Device Manager.

If the IP address of the Vision Sensor does not correspond to the one in the TIA project, the PLC is setting a IP address. In this case the IP address of the Vision Sensor is overwritten with 0.0.0. That means that the IP address is set correctly, but the IP configuration is deleted (this is important for a restart without a connected PLC).

5.5.3.6 Set IP Address with Vision Sensor Device Manager (Option 2)

The IP address of the Vision Sensor can be set also via Vision Sensor Device Manager. Select option "Set IP Address using a different method" in the PLC / TIA Interface, and set IP address via Vision Sensor Device Manager (s. chap.Setting of IP and name (Page 183).).

		🖳 Properties	i info	🖁 Diagnostics 🛛 🖛 🗸
General IO tags Tex	ts		1	
General FROFINET interface [X1]	Ethernet addresses			
General Ethernet addresses	Interface networked with			
 Advanced options Interface options 	Subnet	PN/IE_1		
Real time settings		Charlet Saures		
▶ RJ45 10/100 MBit/s [×1 P1] Hardware identifier	IP protocol			
Hardware identifier	Use IP protocol			
		Set IP address in the project		
		IP address 192 168 140 1		
		Subnet mask 255 255 0 Use router		
		Router address 0 0 0 0		
-		Set IP address using a different method		
	PROFINET			
		Set PROFINET device name using a different method.		
		Generate PROFINET device name automatically		
	PROFINET device name			
	Converted name:			
	Device number:	1		

Fig. 193: Set IP address via Vision Sensor Device Manager, settings therefor in the PLC/TIA interface

5.5.3.7 Set the name with TIA interface

To set the name of Vision Sensor from TIA interface there are two options.

5.5.3.7.1 Generate name automatically

The Profinet name of the Vision Sensor can be generated automatically from the PLC. Option: "Generate Profinet device name automatically" takes the name from the project. This name originally comes from the GSD- file.

5.5.3.7.2 Set name manually

If the option "Set PROFINET device name using a different method" is selected any name can be set.

Information: In the field "Converted name" a different name may be shown than the one edited, as with Profinet not all characters can be used a conversion may be necessary and is done automatically. (names must be DNS compatible, s. also chap. 3.2)

If a name for the Vision Sensor is setz via this option, in each case it must be written tot he sensor with the "Assign PROFINET device name"- Tool (as described in chap. 4.9)



The Profinet name in the project and in the Vision Sensor must be the same.

			🔍 Properties	1 Info	🕑 Diagnostics	
General IO tags Tex	ts					
General PROFINET interface [X1]	Ethernet addresses					
General	Interface networked with					
Ethernet addresses						
 Advanced options 	Subnet	PN/IE_1	-			
Interface options		Add new subnet				
Real time settings						
RJ45 10/100 MBit/s [X1 P1] Hardware identifier	IP protocol					
Hardware identifier	Use IP protocol					
		Set IP address in the project				
		IP address 192 168 140				
		Subnet mask 255 255 255				
		Use router				
		Router address 0 0 0				
		Set IP address using a different method				
	PROFINET					
		Set PROFINET device name using a differe method	nt			
		Generate PROFINET device name automa	tically			
	PROFINET device name		_			
	Converted name:					
	Device number:	1				

Fig. 194: Set name in project

5.5.3.8 Write name into Vision Sensor

In case that the Profinet name in the Vision Sensor has to be updated, it's necessary to write the name into the sensor to establish a communication.

This is done with the tool: Online/Assign PROFINET device name. Select the device in the list (Vision Sensor) and with "Assign name" the name is written into the sensor.

		PROFII	IET device name: Type:		×
a		Туре	of the PG/PC interfa PG/PC interfa		n NetXtreme 57x 💌 🖸
Flash LED		or or or ole devices in the netw	nly show devices wi	th bad parameter s	ettings
	IP address	MAC address	Туре	Name	Status
	192.168.140.12	00-19-6F-10-03-0B			🖌 ок
					O or
	192.168.140.222	00-10-06-09-27-99	\$7-1200	plc_1	О К
	192.168.140.222	001008092799	571200	pic_1	OK Assign name

Fig. 195: Write name into Vision Sensor

5.5.3.9 Translate project and write to PLC

To finish the configuration and save changes of the project: I. translate and 2. transfer / write to the PLC



Fig. 196: Translate project and write to PLC

5.5.4 Definition of the telegram

In the tab "Telegram" the data which should be transferred can be defined completely free. For the use with Profinet this must be done with format "Binary".

5.5.4.1 Module1: "Control" (From PLC to Vision Sensor)

Name in PLC ,,CTRL (3 bytes)"

Byte- Position in Mod- ule	Size in Bytes	Member name	Data- Type	Bit num- ber	Meaning
		Reset error	l Bit	0	Reset Error clears 4bit Errorcode in Module: "Status". Rising edge (low ==> high) clears error code.
		HW- Trigger Disable	l Bit	I	This bit is set to disable triggering via the hardware trigger. Valid for triggered and free-run mode. Low (0): Hardware trigger or free run enabled. High (1): Hardware trigger or free run disabled If the HW-Pin "Trigger enable" is used, both (Digital input "Hardware- Trigger" and "HW Trigger Disable Bit") have to be set on "Enable" to accept triggers.
0	3	Trigger	l Bit	2	Rising edge (low ==> high) Trigger is executed immediately. If Trigger was not executed, Trigger Ack-Bit stays low and Bitfield "Error" has error code "I: Failure trigger request". S. also Timing diagram, chap. Case: Trigger not possible (not ready) (Page 199).
		Change job	l Bit	3	Rising edge (low ==> high) indicates, to switch to the job with the number in byte "Jobnumber" in Control Module. This request can be executed delayed. After successful Jobchange, the byte "Jobnumber" in Status Module equals to that in Control Module. If Jobchange could not be executed due to error (e.g. wrong Jobnumber), Bitfield "Error" has error code "2: Failure change job" (and Ready stays low!). S. also Timing diagram, chap. Case: Jobchange not possible (e.g. wrong job number) (Page 201).
		Switch to run	l Bit	4	Rising edge (low ==> high) "Switch to Run" is executed. Success or failure of Switch to Run request is signalized with bit- field "Error" (error code "3: Failure Switch to run request") and Bit "Operation Mode". S. also Timing diagram, chap. Case: Switch to run not possible (Page 201).



	Reserve	l Bit	5	
	Reserve	l Bit	6	
	Reserve	l Bit	7	
I	Reserve	l Byte		
2	Job num- ber	U8		Number of job to be changed to, on rising edge of Change- job bit. Binary value 1-255 for "Jobnumber Change" 0 indicates no change, even if Change job bit toggles

Example I.I: Module I "Control": Trigger bit set

Must change from 0 to 1, and remain till Trigger ack. is received

Byt	e 0	Trigger bit = 1 (rest not rel- t in this case)					Byt	e l							Byt	e 2							
	it 2:Trigger bit = 1 (rest not rel- vant in this case)					Res	erve							Job	num	ber							
0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0
x	×	Ι	×	×	x	x	×	x	×	×	x	x	x	x	×	×	x	x	×	×	×	x	x

Example 1.2: Module I "Control": Change Job

Must change from 0 to 1, and remain till Change job ack. is received

Byt	ant in this case)					Byt	e I							Byt	e 2								
	it 3: Change job = 1, (rest not rel- vant in this case)				rel-	Res	erve							-		ber: I 0 (=		•	lue e	.g. =			
0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0
x	x	x	x	I	×	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	I	0	I	0	I	0	I	0

5.5.4.2 Module2: "Status" (From Vision Sensor to PLC)

Name in PLC "STAT (6 bytes)"

Position in Mod-	Size in Bytes	Member name	Data- Type	Bit num- ber	Meaning
0	3	Ready	l Bit	0	Vision Sensor is ready to receive trigger. Ready = 1. Caution: The Ready Bit is reserved to indicate that the Vision Sensor is ready for the next evaluation cycle. It is not suitable to indicate that a evaluation cycle is finished



				or the results are valid! (Rising edge of Ready is not equivalent with result valid! The Ready Bit is a replication of the digital Ready- signal and it follows this as fast as possible, but due to the cycle nature of the Profinet protocol this is not possible hun- dred per cent.)
	Reserve	l Bit	I	
	Trigger acknowledge	l Bit	2	Acknowledge for successful trigger request (via Trigger Bit in Control Module). Acknowledge is cleared as a response of clearing the Trigger bit. If trigger was not executed, Trigger Ack-Bit stays low.
	Change job acknowledge	l Bit	3	Acknowledge for completion of Change job request (via Change Job Bit in Control Module) - independent of suc- cess. Acknowledge is cleared as soon as Change job Request bit is cleared. Success or failure of Change job request is signalized with bitfield "Error" (error code "2: Failure change job") and byte "Jobnumber" in Status Mod- ule . This Ack-Bit can be delayed due to delayed exe- cution of Job Change.
	Switch to run acknow- ledge	l Bit	4	Acknowledge for completion of Switch-to-run request (via Switch to run request Bit in Control Module). Acknowledge is cleared as soon as request bit is cleared. Success or failure of Switch to run request is signalized with bitfield "Error" (error code "3: Failure Switch to run request") and Bit "Operation Mode". Acknowledge is given after Vision Sensor Configuration Studio has been disconnected and job has been reloaded from flash, or a failure is detected.
	Reserve	l Bit	5	
	Reserve	l Bit	6	
	Reserve	l Bit	7	
I	Reserve	l Byte		



2		l Bit	0	I2 RDBU
		l Bit	1	09 RD
		l Bit	2	05 PK
		l Bit	3	06 YE
	Digital res- ults (same as	l Bit	4	07 ВК
	in Ethernet	l Bit	5	08 GY
	Payload, without length)			This byte is filled with results of hardware digital output pins. Bit positions are fix (see column "Significance", same as Ethernet Payload without length information). Value of digital output bit is defined in "Output" - tab "Digital output", column "Logical Expression" in Vision Sensor Configuration Studio. If not selected as result output pin or not having a valid logical expression, value of output bit is 0.
	Reserve	l Bit	6	
	Reserve	l Bit	7	
3	Job number	U8		Number of current job: Jobnumber: 1-255
4	Image ID	U8		Image ID (0-255) is incremented with each job exe- cution, independent from trigger source.
5	Error	4 Bit	0	 4 bit error code. Used to indicate failures on requests or system error via Control Module. Error is cleared by "Reset error", or overwritten with next error. 0: No error 1: Failure trigger request (sensor not ready) 2: Failure change job 3: Failure switch to run 15: System error
	Trigegr mode	l Bit	4	I = Free run 0 = Triggered
	Reserve	l Bit	5	
	Operation mode	l Bit	6	I = Run 0 = Config
	Reserve	l Bit	7	

Example 2.1: Module 2 "Status": Trigger acknowledge is set

- Trigger ack. is set to I (Trigger received)
- Ready is set to 0 (Busy)

Vision Sensor User manual



Byte	D: Ready = 0 Bit 2: Trigger ack. = 1						Byte	e I							Byte	e 2							
Bit 0	it 0: Ready = 0 Bit 2: Trigger ack. = 1							Res	erve	9						Digi	ital I	resul	ts				
0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0
0	x	I	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Byt	number						Byte	e 4							Byte	e 5							
Job	b number						Imag	ge ID)						Erro	or 4 b	oit, Tr	igger	mod	e etc			
3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	4.7	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.1	4.0	5.7	5.6	5.5	5.4	5.3	5.2	5.I	5.0
x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	×	x	x	x	x	x	x

Example 2.2: Module 2 "Status": Change job acknowledge is set

- Change job ack. is set to I (Change job received)
- Ready is set to 0 (Busy)

Byte	t 0: Ready = 0 Bit 2: Trigger ack. = 1						Byte	e I							Byte	e 2							
Bit 0								Res	erve	è						Dig	ital	resul	ts				
0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	1.7	1.6	١.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0
0	x	x	I	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

Byte	e 3	umber						Byte	e 4							Byte	e 5						
Job	number					Imag	ge ID)						Erro	or 4 b	oit, Tr	igger	mod	e etc				
3.7	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.1	3.0	4.7	4.6	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.2	4.1	4.0	5.7	5.6	5.5	5.4	5.3	5.2	5.1	5.0
I	0	I	0	I	0	I	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	×	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x

5.5.4.3 Module 3: "Data" (From Vision Sensor to PLC)

Name in PLC "DATA (2 + 8/16/… bytes)

Byte- Position in Mod- ule	Size in Bytes	Member name	Data- Type	Bit num- ber	Meaning
0	I	Image ID	U8		Image ID (0-255) is incremented with each job exe- cution, independent from trigger source.



I	-	Result data overrun	l Bit	0	Result data has been truncated. I: Data overrun = truncated 0: No overrun
		Reserve	7 Bit	I-7	Reserve
2	One block of 8, 16, 32, 64, 128 or 256 Bytes	Result data	Byte- array		Data as defined in Vision Sensor Configuration Stu- dio in "Output/Telegram/Payload". In case of Profinet in tab "Telegram" = "Binary" must be selected.

Example 3.1: Module 3 "Data"

- E.g.: No overrun
- Data Byte 2 ... n as defined in Vision Sensor Configuration Studio "Output/Telegram/Payload"

Byt	æ 0							Byte I			Byte 2 n												
Ima	ige II	D						Result data overrun Reserve					Result data: as defined in Vision Sensor Configuration Studio "Output/Telegram/Payload" in binary format.										
0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.0
x	×	x	x	×	x	x	x	×	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	×	x	x	x

5.5.4.4 Module 4: "Request" (From PLC to Vision Sensor)

Name in PLC ,,REQU (4 + 8/16/... bytes)"

Byte-Pos- ition in Module	Size in Bytes	Member name	Data- Type	Bit num- ber	Meaning
0	I	Key	l Byte		Request key (Request counter)
I	1	Reserve	l Byte		Reserve
2	I	Reserve	l Byte		Reserve
3	I	Reserve	l Byte		Reserve
4	One block of 8, 16, 32, 64, 128 or 256 Bytes	Request data	Byte- array		Same data as for TCP requests, s. addendum: Serial communication BINARY (Page 232)



5.5.4.5 Module 5: "Response" (From Vision Sensor to PLC)

Name in PLC ,,RESP (4 + 8/16/... bytes)"

Byte-Pos- ition in Module	Size in Bytes	Member name	Data- Type	Bit num- ber	Meaning
0	I	Key	U8		Response key which is mirrored from request
I	I	Result data overrun	l Bit	0	Response data has been truncated
		Reserve	7 Bit	1-7	Reserve
2	I	Reserve	l Byte		Reserve
3	1	Reserve	l Byte		Reserve
4	One block of 8, 16, 32, 64, 128 or 256 Bytes	Result data	Byte- array		Same data as for TCP responses s. addendum: Serial communication BINARY (Page 232)

5.5.4.6 Start- / End- criteria per each Profinet command

Command (Modul "Control")	Start- condition (Modul "Status")	Confirmation of acceptance (Modul "Status")	Confirmation of execution (Modul "Status")
Trigger	Ready = High	Trigger Ack = High	Image ID changed
Change Job	1	Job Change Ack = High	Job Nr. changed
Switch to run	Operation Mode = Low	Switch to run Ack = High	Operation Mode = High



5.5.5 Timing diagrams to the Vision Sensor Profinet communication with a PLC

5.5.5.1 Case: Trigger ok

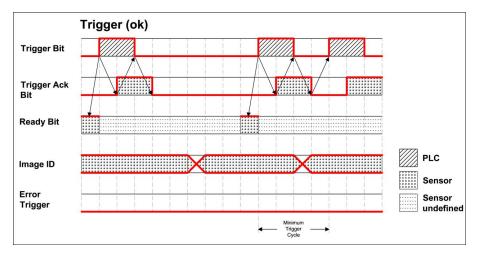
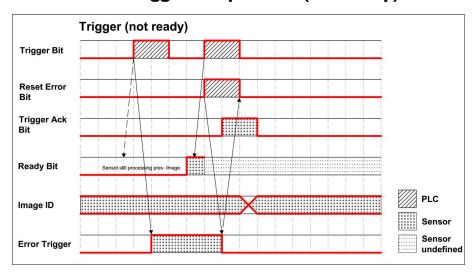


Fig. 197: Timing Trigger ok



5.5.5.2 Case: Trigger not possible (not ready)

Fig. 198: Timing Trigger not ready



5.5.3 Case: Jobchange ok

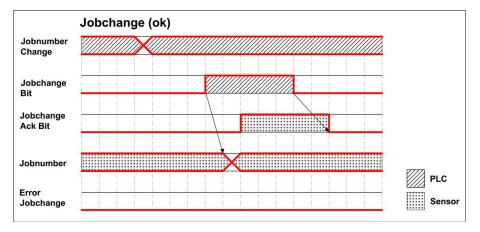


Fig. 199: Timing Jobchange ok

5.5.5.4 Case: Jobchange delayed

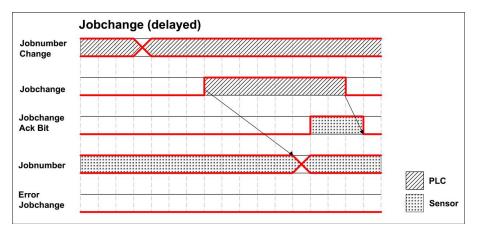


Fig. 200: Timing Jobchange delayed



5.5.5.5 Case: Jobchange not possible (e.g. wrong job number)

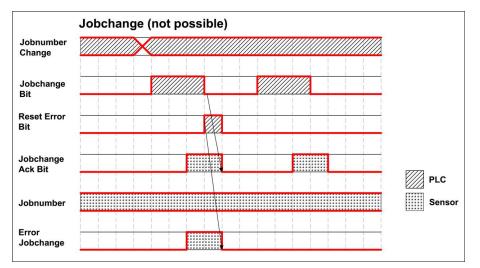


Fig. 201: Timing Jobchange not possible

5.5.6 Case: Switch to run ok

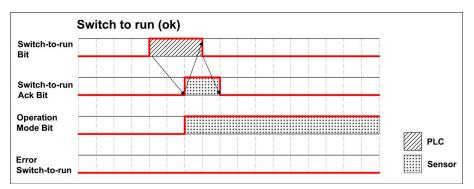


Fig. 202: Timing Switch to run ok

5.5.7 Case: Switch to run not possible

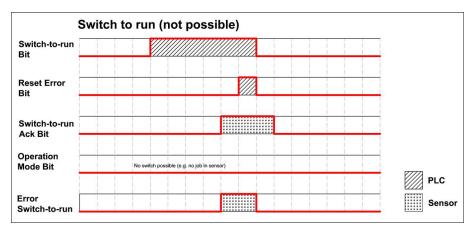




Fig. 203: Switch to run not possible

5.5.5.8 Strong recommendations for PLC programmer

I. Follow the sequence for requests.

2. Wait for completion of an action before sending the next one. Completion of action is given by change in image ID for trigger request and reception of acknowledge bit for other requests.

Note that completion of action cannot be safely detected by low-high transition of READY because long exchange rates between PLC and Vision Sensor , e.g. 32ms, may result in READY not getting low.

3. READY should be high before sending trigger request.

5.5.5.9 Request sequences

5.5.5.9.1 Accepting / Discarding of Requests of Control Module

I. Request is accepted with rising Ack bit.

2. Request is discarded with error bit.

3. Request is discarded without error and Ack, if sensor is processing previous request and has not given Ack to that request. (Not obeying recommended "Handshake").

5.5.5.9.2 TRIGGER Request Sequence

I. Check Ready Bit high in Status module.

2. Set Trigger Request Bit high in Control Module.

3. Check Trigger Ack Bit high and Error Bitfield in status Module.

a) if Trigger Ack Bit high (Trigger successful), set Trigger Request Bit low. (continue with step 4)

b) if Trigger Ack Bit low and Error Bitfield has Errorcode "I: Failure trigger request", then set Trigger Request Bit low and set Reset Error Bit high. (continue with step 6)

4. (Case Trigger successful) check Trigger Ack Bit low.

5. (Case Trigger successful) then check ImageID Byte incremented.

Trigger Request is finished.

6. (Case Trigger not successful) Check Error Bitfield going 0, then set Reset Error Bit low.

5.5.5.9.3 ChangeJob Request Sequence

I. Set Byte Jobnumber in Control module to desired value.



2. Check Ready Bit in Status module (in case of previous jobchange failure, ignore Ready).

3. Set ChangeJob Request Bit high in Control Module.

4. Wait and Check for ChangeJob Ack Bit high.

5. Check Error Bitfield in status Module.

a) if Error Bitfield has not Errorcode "2: Failure change job", then set ChangeJob Request Bit low. (continue with step 6)

b) if Error Bitfield has Errorcode "2: Failure change job", then set ChangeJob Request Bit low and set Reset Error Bit high. (continue with step 8)

6. (Case ChangeJob successful) Check ChangeJob Ack Bit low.

7. (Case ChangeJob successful) then check Jobnumber Byte in Status module. If Jobnumber is correct.

Jobchange is finished.

8. (Case ChangeJob not successful) Check Error Bitfield going 0, then set Reset Error Bit low.

Check the correct jobnumber and repeat the request with Step 3 (Ready bit stays low).

5.5.5.9.4 Switch-To-Run Request Sequence

I. Check Ready Bit high and Operation Mode Bit low (Config mode) in Status module.

2. Set Switch-to-Run Request Bit high in Control Module.

3. Wait and Check Switch-to-Run Ack Bit high.

4. Check Error Bitfield in Status Module.

a) if Error Bitfield has not Errorcode "3: Failure switch to run request", then set Switch-to-Run Request Bit low. (continue with step 5)

b) if Error Bitfield has Errorcode "3: Failure switch to run request", then set Switch-to-Run Request Bit low and set Reset Error Bit high. (continue with step 6)

5. (Case Switch-to-Run successful) Check Switch-to-Run Ack Bit low and Operation Mode Bit high (Run mode).

Switch-to-Run is finished.

6. (Case Switch-to-Run not successful) Check Switch-to-Run Ack Bit low and Error Bitfield going 0,

then set Reset Error Bit low.

5.5.5.9.5 Sequence for requests via request/response module:

I. Request ID and request data is set.

2. Request key is incremented.



- 3. PLC waits for until request key is mirrored in response key.
- 4. PLC reads results including error included in results. See TCP payload.

5.5.5.9.6 Error Reset (depicted in UseCase "Jobchange not possible")

- I) Reset by "Reset Error Bit"
- 2) Error bits are overwritten by new error bits.

5.6 Rescue

The utility "Rescue" is used to reset Vision sensors, which no longer can be found by Vision Sensor Device Manager, to a default status to be able to be accessed via Vision Sensor Device Manager and Vision Sensor Configuration Studio again.

- Start Rescue (leave empty field "Mac address of Sensor")
- Reset Vision Sensor, Power off/on or Vision Sensor Device Manager/File/Sensor soft reset (the Vision Sensor must be connected via Ethernet and be located in the same network as the PC)
- In the field below "Received Data" now all settings of the Vision Sensor are displayed.



	? _ X
Usage	
(1) Leave fiel (2) Restart so (3) Settings of Changing set (1) Insert MA (2) Select ner (3) Restart so	tings from sensor: d 'MAC address of sensor' blank. ensor either by re-powering or via soft reset of sensor will be displayed in field 'Received data'. tings of sensor: C address of sensor in field 'MAC address of sensor'. w settings and startup behaviour of sensor. ensor either by re-powering or via soft reset ata displayed in field 'Received data' is previous setting, not new setting in case that DHCP is disabled.
MAC address of	sensor
New sensor se	ttings
IP address	192.168.100.100
Subnet mask	24 🖨 255.255.255.0
Gateway	192.168.100.1
DHCP acti	ive
🔘 Permaner	nt settings
 Temporar No change 	y settings e
Startup behav	iour
Stop sens	or firmware
🗌 Delete jot	us on sensor
Received data:	
MAC address IP address Subnet mask Gateway Sensor name	= 00-19-6F-0C-59-D3 = 192.168.60.199 = 255.255.255.0 = 192.168.60.1 =
DHCP	= Disabled
	Clear Quit

Fig. 204: Rescue / I

- Now the below shown Mac address can be entered into the field "Mac address of Sensor".
- Into the lines below, all the network settings like, IP address, Subnet Mask etc., which the Vision Sensor should have after the next Restart (Power off/on), can be entered.
- Restart Vision Sensor.

Attention:

The after the next restart displayed data are the old ones as they are not refreshed by sensor restart.

Vision Sensor User manual



	? ×
(1) Leave fiel (2) Restart so (3) Settings of Changing set (1) Insert MA (2) Select ner (3) Restart so	tings from sensor: d 'MAC address of sensor' blank. ensor either by re-powering or via soft reset of sensor will be displayed in field 'Received data'. tings of sensor: IC address of sensor in field 'MAC address of sensor'. w settings and startup behaviour of sensor. ensor either by re-powering or via soft reset ata displayed in field 'Received data' is previous setting, not new setting in case that DHCP is disabled.
MAC address of	sensor 00-19-6F-0C-59-D3
New sensor se	ttings
IP address	192.168.60 .199
Subnet mask	24 🗶 255.255.255.0
Gateway	192.168.60 .1
DHCP act	ive in the second
O Permaner	nt settings
🔘 Temporar	y settings
No chang	e
Startup behav	iour
Stop sens	or firmware
Delete jot	us on sensor
Received data:	
MAC address IP address Subnet mask Gateway Sensor name	= 00-19-6F-0C-59-D3 = 192.168.60.199 = 255.255.255.0 = 192.168.60.1 =
DHCP	= Disabled
1	Clear Quit

Fig. 205: Rescue / 2



6 Image settings and accessories

6.1 Good images

To achieve good images follow these steps:

- Align the sensor to the desired field of view. Take care for stable mounting.
- For high contrast images adjust angles and illumination like described in chap. The most important types of illumination are: Bright field, Dark field and Diffuse illumination..
- Adjust a sharp image with the focus screw at the backside of the sensor housing.
- Adjust the brightness of the image with the parameter "Shutter speed" in Vision Sensor Configuration Studio/Job/Image acquisition. (Do not use parameter "Gain", not until you are not able to achieve desired brightness via "Shutter speed")

6.2 Environmental light, shrouding, IR- version

Mechanical shrouding

In most cases it's much simpler and highly cost effective to protect the scene against disturbing light or sun beams, which e.g. shine temporary at a certain time of day or season from windows or roof lights, by mechanical shrouding like metal plates, than to create illumination conditions, e.g. by additional illumination which is strong enough not to be disturbed in any situation.

Version with Infrared illumination

A further elegant way to get independent from the environmental light is to use the according Vision Sensor version with Infrared illumination. Here the scene get's illuminated with the built in powerful IRillumination. The receiver is equipped with the according filter. That means the sensor works in a narrow range of this specific wavelength, and for that as far as possible with its own light only.

Another advantage of the infrared light is, that the light flashes are not visible and do not disturb any human workers which are near the plant.

6.3 External illumination

For the Vision Sensor a large range of accessories is available, which also covers a big range of external illuminations, which can be used additionally or instead of the internal illumination.

The both types SBAL-C6-A- xxx and SBAL-C6-R- xxx can be connected directly to the sensor.

Vision Sensor User manual



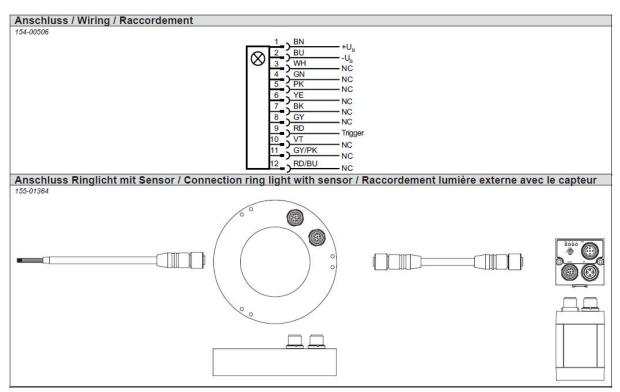


Fig. 206: Connection of external illumination SBAL-C6-A- xxx and SBAL-C6-R- xxx. All other listed types are connected to the Vision Sensor as follows.



6.4 The most important types of illumination are: Bright field, Dark field and Diffuse illumination.

6.4.1 Bright field illumination

Bright field internal / Bright field external

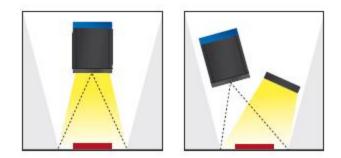


Fig. 207: Bright field illumination

With bright field lighting, the lighting, sensor and object are arranged so that the object's surface reflects the light directly into the sensor. The smooth surface of the object appears as a bright area and each indentation, bump or defect, such as e.g. scratches, are a dark edge.

Attention: With bright field lighting, the angle of alignment between the lighting, object and sensor and the object's surface is critical as direct reflection by the object's surface only works when the angle and surface characteristics (shiny, mat, oily) are constant!

With Bright field / With Dark field

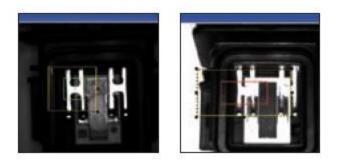


Fig. 208: Example Bright field illumination

By the direct reflection of the highly reflective (shiny) metal part, even before a white background, this is possible to be distinguished and recognized with Bright field illumination! With Dark field illumination it's not possible to distinguish between shiny metal part and white background!



6.4.2 Dark field illumination

Dark field internal / Dark field external

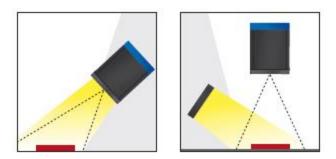


Fig. 209: Dark field illumination

With dark field illumination, the lighting, sensor and object are arranged so that the smooth surface of the object does not reflect the light directly into the sensor. Object edges (indentations and bumps) appear as bright areas, smooth object surfaces however are dark. This type of illumination functions with wide angle ranges and depends little on the object's surface.

With Bright field / With Dark field

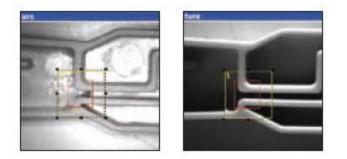


Fig. 210: Example, Dark field

Edges are clearly accentuated with Dark field illumination.



6.4.3 Diffuse illumination (external only)

Diffuse external

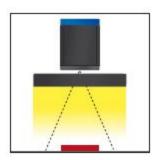


Fig. 211: Diffuse illumination

Diffuse lighting is used everywhere where highly-reflective, curved and above all irregularly-shaped object surfaces are concerned (e.g. aluminium foil on blister packs etc.). Such objects cannot be illuminated with spot-shaped lighting, but only with diffuse lighting (i.e. even lighting from all directions). Diffuse lighting is also known as "cloudy day" illumination, i.e. uniform light from behind the cover of clouds rather than from direct sunlight.

Spot illumination / Diffuse illumination



Fig. 212: Figure 218. Diffuse illumination

That means; clear homogeneous image with diffuse illumination! With any spot illumination the reflections of the aluminium foil from one part to another are always different.



7 Technical Data

Electrical data					
Operating voltage	U _B 24 V DC , -25% / +10%	6			
Residual ripple	< 5 Vss				
Current consumption (no I/O)	≤ 200 mA				
All inputs	PNP / NPN High > U _B - 1	V, Low < 3 V			
Input resistance	> 20 kOhm				
Encoder input	High > 4 V				
Outputs	PNP / NPN				
Maximum output current (per output)	50 mA, Ejector (Pin 12 / R	DBU) 100 mA			
Short-circuit protection (all outputs)	yes				
Inductive load	typ.: Relays 17K / 2H, pne	umatic valve 1.4K / 190mH			
Protection against inverse polarity	yes				
Interfaces Vision Sensor-XX-Standard	Ethernet (LAN)				
Readiness delay	Typ. 13 s after power on				
Optical data					
Number of pixels , chip size, pixel size	Vision Sensor- R3: 736 ((H) x 480 (V), 1/3", 6,0 um square			
Technology	CMOS (mono)				
Integrated scan illumination	8 LEDs				
Integrated lens, focal length	6 or 12 mm, adjustable focus				
	R3	R3			
Lens (adjustable to infinity)	6	12			
Min. scan distance	6	30			
Min. field of view $X \times Y$	5 × 4	8×6			
Mechanical data					
Length x width x height	65 x 45 x 45 mm (without	plug)			
Weight	approx.160 g				
Vibration / shock	EN 60947-5-2				
Ambient operating temperature	0° C 50° C (80% humidity, non-condensing)				
	()				

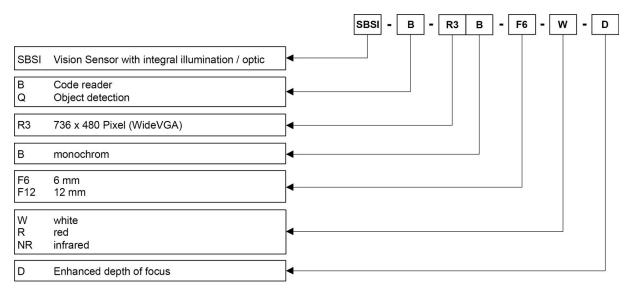


Storage temperature		-20° C 60° C (80% humidity, non-condensing)			
Protective system		IP 67			
Plug connection		24V DC and I/O M12 12-pin, LAN M12 4-pin, Data M12 5- pin			
Housing material		aluminium, plastic			
Function and characteris	stics				
Object detection					
Number of jobs / detectors	Vision Sensor	r-XX-Standard: 2 / 32			
Evaluation modes	 alignment contour match with/without position detection pattern match with/without position detection area test grey level area test contrast area test brightness direction info, or coordinates for position detection Caliper, distances between edges 				
Typical cycle time	typ. 20 ms pat typ. 30 ms cor typ. 2 ms area				
Code Reader					
Number of jobs / detectors	Vision Sensor	-XX-Standard: 8 / I			
Evaluation modes	Rectangular. • QR-Code, N • Barcode Inte EAN13, UPC • position and	Code acc. ECC200 in any rotational position, square and Nodel I and Model 2, Version I 40 erleaved 2 of 5, Code 39, EANI3-Gruppe (EAN8, I-A, UPC-E), EANI28 (Codes A, B, C) I size of field of view freely adjustable ion of single configuration (AND, OR = sorting)			
Typical cycle time	40 ms one eva	aluation Coder reading			

Vision Sensor User manual



8 Type key





9 Addendum

9.1 Telegram, Data output

The following telegrams are available

Serial Communication ASCII (Page 215)

Serial communication BINARY (Page 232)

EtherNet/IP Assembly Request (Page 248)

EtherNet/IP Assembly Response (Page 248)

9.1.1 Serial Communication ASCII

Data format of commands and data output

Communication settings

Communication	Ethernet RS422				
To Sensor, Command	Selectable in Tab: Protocol (Binary or ASCII)				
From Sensor, Data output	Selectable in Tab: Protocol (Binary or ASCII)				

Commands to sensor in ASCII

Trigger (ASCII)	Request string to Sensor	r		
Byte no.	ASCII contents	Significance		
I	т			
2	R	Trigger, (simple trigger without index, via port 2006)		
3	G			
Trigger (ASCII)	Response string from se	nsor		
Byte no. Contents		Significance		
I	т	Trigger, (response to trigger without index, via		
2	R	port 2006. If defined: result date without index vi		
3	G	port 2005)		
4	P	Pass		
	F	Fail		
Additional info	rmation			
Accepted in ru	n mode:	Yes		
Accepted in configuration mode:		Yes		
Accepted when Ready Low:		No		
Status of Ready	signal during processing	Low		



End of telegram

max. 4 byte (option)

Extended Trig	ger (ASCII) Request strin	g to Sensor
Byte no.	ASCII contents	Significance
I	Т	Extended Trigger, (trigger with index, for correlation of trig- ger to the corresponding result data, via port 2006)
2	R	
3	x	
4	x	Length of following data (n)
5	x	
6n	x	Data
Extended Trigge	r (ASCII) Response string from	n sensor
Byte no.	ASCII contents	Significance
I	Т	Extended Trigger, (reponse to trigger with index and result data, via port 2006, for correlation of trigger to the cor- responding result. Result data without index via port 2005 also)
2	R	
3	x	
4	P F	Pass Fail
5	x	Length of following data (n)
6	x	
7n	x	Data of request command
n+l	x	C = Config R = Run
n+2	x	Length of following result data (m)
n+3	x	
n+4	x	
n+5	x	
n+6	x	
n+7	x	
n+8	x	
n+9	x	
n+9m	x	Result data



m+l	x		
m+2	x	End of tologram (action, may 4 byte)	
m+3	x	End of telegram (option, max 4 byte)	
m+4	x		
Additional information			
Accepted in run mode:		Yes	
Accepted in configuration mode:		Yes	
Accepted when Ready Low:		No	
Status of Ready signal during processing:		Low	
End of telegram		max. 4 byte (option)	

Job change-over (ASCII) Request String to Sensor				
Byte no.	ASCII contents	Significance		
I	С			
2	J	Change Job		
3	В			
4	x			
5	x	Job number		
6	x			
Job change-over	r (ASCII) Response String	g from Sensor		
Byte no.	Contents	Significance		
I	с			
2	J	Change Job		
3	В			
4	Ρ	Pass		
	F	Fail		
5	т	Triggered		
	F	Free-run		
6	x			
7	x	Job number		
8	x			



Additional information:	
Accepted in run mode:	Yes
Accepted in configuration mode:	No
Accepted when Ready Low:	Yes
Status of Ready signal during processing:	Low
End of telegram	max. 4 byte (option)

Set parameter (ASCII)		
Byte No.	Contents	Significance
I	S	
2	P	Set parameter
3	P	P Permanent
	т	T Temporary
4	x	
5	x	Detector No.
6	x	
7	x	
8	x	Command: Set reference string / value *1), see below !
9	x	
10	x	
П	x	
12	x	Length of reference string / value in Bytes (n)
13	x	
14	x	
I5n	x	Reference string / value
Set parameter (ASCII) Response string fro	om Sensor
Byte No.	Contents ASCII	Significance
I	S	
2	P	Set parameter
3	P	P Permanent
	т	T Temporary
4	Ρ	P Pass
	F	F Fail



5	S		
6	т	Boundary of two STRC (String) was act	
7	R	Parameter of type STRG (String) was set	
8	G		
Additional information			
Accepted in run mode:		Yes	
Accepted in configuration mode:		No	
Accepted when Ready Low:		Yes	
Status of Ready signal during processing:		Low	
End of telegram		max. 4 byte (option)	

*I) Byte No. 7: Command: set reference string / value:

Detector	Function	Command
Alignment Pattern matching	Threshold Min Threshold Max	001 002
Alignment Contour	Threshold Min Threshold Max	001 002
Alignment Edge	Threshold Min Threshold Max Transition_Horizontal Transition_Vertical	001 002 101 102
Pattern matching	Threshold Min Threshold Max	001 002
Contour	Threshold Min Threshold Max	001 002
Grey Level	Threshold Min Threshold Max GreyMin GreyMax	001 002 101 102
Contrast	Threshold Min Threshold Max	001 002
Barcode	Reference String	101
Datacode	Reference String	101
OCR	Reference String	101
Color Value	ColorMinChannel I ColorMaxChannel I	101 102



	ColorInvertChannel I ColorMinChannel2 ColorMaxChannel2 ColorInvertChannel2 ColorMinChannel3 ColorMaxChannel3 ColorInvertChannel3	103 104 105 106 107 108 109
ColorArea	ColorMinChannel I ColorMaxChannel I ColorInvertChannel I ColorMinChannel2 ColorMaxChannel2 ColorInvertChannel2 ColorInvertChannel3 ColorMaxChannel3 ColorInvertChannel3	101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109
BLOB	GreyAbsoluteMin GreyAbsoluteMax GreyAbsoluteInvert	101 102 103

Get parameter (ASCII)			
Byte No.	Contents	Significance	
I	G	Get parameter	
2	Р		
3	Α		
4	x		
5	x	Detector No. e.g. 001	
6	x	e.g. 001	
7	x		
8	x	Command: Set reference string / value *1), see below !	
9	x		
Get parameter	r (ASCII) Response St	ring from Sensor	
Byte No.	Contents	Significance	
I	G		
2	Р	Get parameter	
3	Α		
4	Р	P Pass	
	F	F Fail	
5	S	Parameter of type STRG (String) was read	



6	т	
7	R	
8	G	
9	x	Length of Reference strings / value (n) z.B. 00005
10	x	
11	x	
12	x	
13	x	
14n	x	Reference string / value
Additional information		
Accepted in run mode:		Yes
Accepted in configuration mode:		No
Accepted when Ready Low:		Yes
Status of Ready signal during processing:		no change
End of telegram		max. 4 byte (option)

*I) Byte No. 7: Command: Get reference string / value:

Detector	Function	Command
Alignment Pattern matching	Threshold Min	001
	Threshold Max	002
Alignment Contour	Threshold Min	001
Alignment Contour	Threshold Max	002
	Threshold Min	001
	Threshold Max	002
Alignment Edge	Transition_Horizontal	101
	Transition_Vertical	102
De ste ann an e chin e	Threshold Min	001
Pattern matching	Threshold Max	002
6	Threshold Min	001
Contour	Threshold Max	002
	Threshold Min	001
Grey Level	Threshold Max	002
Grey Level	GreyMin	101
	GreyMax	102
Contrast	Threshold Min	001



	Threshold Max	002
Barcode	Reference String	101
Datacode	Reference String	101
OCR	Reference String	101
Color Value	ColorMinChannel I ColorMaxChannel I ColorInvertChannel I ColorMinChannel2 ColorMaxChannel2 ColorInvertChannel3 ColorMaxChannel3 ColorMaxChannel3	101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109
ColorArea	ColorMinChannel I ColorMaxChannel I ColorInvertChannel I ColorMinChannel2 ColorMaxChannel2 ColorInvertChannel2 ColorMinChannel3 ColorMaxChannel3 ColorInvertChannel3	101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109
BLOB	GreyAbsoluteMin GreyAbsoluteMax GreyAbsoluteInvert	101 102 103

Get image (ASCII), not available for RS232/422			
Byte No.	Contents	Significance	
I	G		
2	I	Get image	
3	M		
		0 – Last Image	
4	x	I – Last Failed Image	
		2 – Last Good Image	
Get image (ASCII) Response	String from Sensor	
Byte No.	Contents	Significance	
I	G		
2	I	Get image	
3	М		
4	P		
4	F	P Pass	



		F Fail		
5	x	Error type 0 – Success, I – Recorder Off 2 – No Matching Image of requested type		
6	x	Image type 0 - greyscale I - COLOR_BAYER_GB 2 - COLOR_BAYER_GR 3 - COLOR_BAYER_BG 4 - COLOR_BAYER_RG At conversion of the image from Bayer into RGB, the appropriate image type must be considered.		
7	x	Image result I - good image 0 - failed image		
8	x			
9	x	No of rows		
10	x	e.g. 0480 / 0200		
П	x			
12	x			
13	x	No of columns		
14	x	e.g. 0640 / 0320		
15	x			
l6n	x	Binary image data (rows * columns)		
Additional info	rmation			
Accepted in run mode:		Yes		
Accepted in configuration mode:		Νο		
Accepted when Ready Low:		Yes		
Status of Ready signal during processing:		pulled low		
End of telegram		max. 4 byte (option)		

Set Shutter (ASCII)		
Byte No.	Contents	Significance



I	S	Set Shutter in active leb	
2	s	Set Shutter in active Job	
3	P	Permanent	
	т	Temporary	
4	x	Number of them of the state of	
5	x	Number of chars of shutter value, e.g. 04	
6	x		
7	x	New shutter value in microseconds, e.g. 8000 = 8	
8	x	ms	
9	x		
Set Shutter (ASCII)	Response String from	Sensor	
Byte No.	Contents	Significance	
1	S		
2	S	Set Shutter	
3	Р	Permanent	
	т	Temporary	
4	Р	P Pass	
	F	F Fail	
Additional informat	ion		
Accepted in run mode:		Yes	
Accepted in configuration mode:		No	
Accepted when Ready Low:		Yes	
Status of Ready signal during processing:		pulled low	
End of telegram		max. 4 byte (option)	

Get Shutter (ASCII, since ve	ersion 1.6.5.3)	
Byte No.	Significance	
1	G	
2	S	Get shutter from active job
3	н	
Get Shutter (ASCII) Response String from Sensor		
Byte No.	Contents	Significance



I	G	
2	S	Get shutter
3	н	
4	Р	P Pass
7	F	F Fail
5	x	Shutter value length
6 n	x	Shutter value
Additional information		
Accepted in run mode:		Yes
Accepted in configuration mode		No
Accepted when Ready Low:		Yes
Status of Ready signal during pro	cessing:	Not altered
End of telegram		max. 4 byte (option)

Set ROI (A	SCII), not availa	able for RS 232/422	
Byte No.	Contents	Significance	
I	S	Set ROI SRP000000550010002001600000012000000800000004000000180000	
2	R	Length55, Detector=1,yellow ROI, rectangle, centre X=160, centre Y=120, half width= 80, half height=40	
3	Р	Permanent	
	т	Temporary	
4-11	x	ROI Info length in bytes from Byte 4 to end e.g. 00000055	
12	x	Detector No. e.g. 001	
13	x		
14	x		
15	x	ROI Index = 00 for yellow ROI	
16	x	= 01 for red ROI	
17	x	ROI shape 01=circle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse	
18	x	e.g. 02 for rectangle	
19-26	x	centre X (in pixels * 1000), e.g. 160 pixels = 00160000	
27-34	x	centre Y (in pixels * 1000), e.g. 120 pixels = 00120000	



35-42	x	half width / X-radius (in pixels * 1000), e.g. 80 Pixel = 0008000		
43-50	x	half height / Y-radius (in pixels * 1000), e.g. 40 Pixel = 0004000		
51-58	x	Angle (not at circle / ellipse) (in ° * 1000), e.g. 180° = 0018000		
Set ROI (AS	SCII) Response St	tring from Sensor		
Byte No.	Contents	Significance		
I	S	Set ROI		
2	R			
3	Р	Permanent		
	т	Temporary		
4	Р	P Pass		
	F	F Fail		
Additional	information			
Accepted in	n run mode:	Yes		
Accepted in configuration mode:		Νο		
Accepted when Ready Low:		Yes		
Status of Ready signal dur- ing processing:		pulled low		
End of telegram		max. 4 byte (option)		
		1		

Get ROI (ASCII), not available for RS232/422		
Byte No.	Contents	Significance
1	G	
2	R	Get ROI e.g. GRI00100
3	I	
4	x	Detector No. e.g. 001
5	x	
6	x	
7	x	ROI Index
8	x	= 00 for yellow ROI = 01 for red ROI
Get ROI (ASCII) Response String from Sensor		
Byte No.	Contents	Significance



1	G	
2	R	Get ROI
3	1	
4	P	P Pass
	F	F Fail
5-12	x	ROI Info length in bytes, from Byte 5 to end of string
13	x	
14	x	Detector No.
15	x	
16	x	ROI Index
17	x	= 00 for yellow ROI
17	^	= 0I for red ROI
18	x	ROI shape 01=circle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse
19	x	Not shape of -circle / 02-rectangle / 03-empse
20-27	x	centre X (in pixels * 1000)
28-35	x	centre Y (in pixels * 1000)
36-43	x	X-radius (in pixels * 1000)
44-51	x	Y-radius (in pixels * 1000)
52-59	x	Angle (not at circle / ellipse) (in ° * 1000)
Additional informat	ion	
Accepted in run mode:		Yes
Accepted in configuration mode:		Νο
Accepted when Ready Low:		Yes
Status of Ready sign	al during processing:	pulled low
End of telegram		max. 4 byte (option)

Teach detector(ASCI)	
Byte No.	Content	Significance
1	т	
2	E	Teach detector
3	D	



4	x	Detector number
5	x	0 = Alignment
6	X	>= Detectors
7	×	Permanency 0 = Temporary I = Permanent
8	x	Trigger 0 = no Trigger I = Trigger
Teach detector (ASCII) R	esponse String from sensor	· · · · ·
Byte No.	Content	Significance
1	Т	
2	E	Teach detector
3	D	
4	Р	P = Pass
4	F	F = Fail
Additional information		
Accepted in run mode:		Yes
Accepted in configuration mode:		No
Accepted when Ready Low:		Yes
Status of Ready signal during processing:		pulled low
End of telegram		max. 4 byte (option)

Data output in ASCII

Dynamically composed from user settings in the software

For detailed informations to the file format see also: Telegram, Data output (Page 113)

<start> (((<optional fields=""> <separator> <payload>))) <chksum> <trailer></trailer></chksum></payload></separator></optional></start>
Output data (ASCII), dynamically composed from user settings in the software

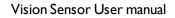
Name	Number of bytes	ASCII contents / example	Significance /Comments
Header	l - max. 8	User defined, max. 8 char- acters	Start string (Header)
Separator	I - 5	User defined,	Separator from:



		max. 5 char- acters (per sep-	"after first optional field", or
		arator)	"after first detector spec. date"
			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
			by this field output of all active checkboxes "byte-wise" can be activated
			- Output order is from left to right and from
			top to down.
			- For each checkbox there is one byte begin-
Selected Fields	16	l Byte per field	ning with LSB = low significant bit.
			- Checkbox "Selected fields" is not part of the output!
			P = logical output set
			F = logical output not set
			0 = logical output not active
		One byte per fig-	
Data length	n	ure of decimal	Length of telegram in bytes
2 ata longal	—	number	
		e.g. 102 ,,1"; ,,0"; ,,2"	
	3	"IIO" triggered	
Status		mode	
		or	
		"101" free-run mode	
		Byte I = AND conjunction of	
		all detectors	
		Byte 2 = Boolean	
		result of align-	
		ment	
		Byte 3 = global result of the act-	
		ive job	
Detector result		Following Bytes:	
Detector result	n	number of	
		detectors	
		Following Bytes:	
		Detector results, "P" = Pass, "F" =	
		Fail, last byte is	
		first detector	
		Length: 4 Byte +	
		I Byte per each used detector	



Digital outputs	n	First Bytes: num- ber of active out- puts Following Bytes: digital outputs	P = logical output set F = logical output not set 0 = logical output not active
Logical outputs	n	First Bytes: num- ber of active logical outputs Following Bytes:- logical outputs	 Example: 18 logical outputs are configured, but only output1,2 and 9 are linked to func- tions (are active): 3PP000000P 2 bytes number of active outputs, all results bit-coded In this example there are needed 2 bytes because of output 9 P = logical output set F = logical output not set 0 = logical output not active
Total exec. time	n		Current (job) cycle time in [ms]
Active job no.	1-3		Active job no. (1255)
<>Detector specifi			
Detector result	1	P = Pass F = Fail	Boolean detector result
Score value I n	1-3		Score (0100%)
Execution time	n		Execution time of individual detector in [msec].
Distance	n		Calculated distance, [1/1000] *1)
Position X I n	n	e.g.: X = 180 (pix) = (in ASCII) "180000" = 6 Byte	Position found X (x-coordinate). [1/1000] *1)
Position Y I n	n		Position found Y (y-coordinate). [1/1000] *1)
DeltaPos X	n		Delta position X between object taught and object found [1/1000] *1)
DeltaPos Y	n		Delta position X between object taught and object found [1/1000] *1)
Angle	n		Orientation of object found (0°360°) [1/1000]





Delta Angle	n		Angle between object taught and object found (0°360°) [1/1000] *1)
Scaling	n		Only with contour (0.52) [1/1000] *1)
Result horizontal	I	P = Pass F = Fail	Boolean result of horizontal edge detection of alignment
Result vertical	I	P = Pass F = Fail	Boolean result of horizontal edge detection of alignment
Score horizontal	1-3		Score 0100% (alignment only using edge detection)
Score vertical	1-3		Score 0100% (alignment using edge detec- tion)
R(ed)	n		Value for color parameter
G(reen)	n		Value for color parameter
B(lue)	n		Value for color parameter
H(ue)	n		Value for color parameter
S(aturation)	n		Value for color parameter
V(alue)	n		Value for color parameter
L(uminanz)	n		Value for color parameter
A	n		Value for color parameter
В	n		Value for color parameter
Result index	n		Index in list
Color distance	n		Distance between taught and current color
Area	n		Area of the BLOB, without holes, in pixels
Area (incl. holes)	n		Area of the BLOB, including holes, in pixels
Contour length	n		Number of pixels of outer contour
Compactness	n		Compactness of BLOB (Circle = 1, all other >1) The stronger the shape of the BLOB deviates from circle the larger the value of compactness will be.
Center of gravity X	n		X- coordinate of center of gravity of BLOB
Center of gravity Y	n		Y- coordinate of center of gravity of BLOB
Center X	n		X- coordinate of fitted, geometric element (rectangle, ellipse)
Center Y	n		Y- coordinate of fitted, geometric element (rectangle, ellipse)
Width	n		Width of geometric element. Width >= 0, width >= height, negative value indicates failure



Height	n		Height of geometric element. Heigth >= 0, height <= width, negative value indicates failure
Angle (360)	n		Orientation of width of object in degree (range: -180 +180°, 0° = east, counterclockwise)
Eccentricity	n		Eccentricity numerical (range 0,0 1,0)
Face up/down, area	n		Face up/down discrimination, based on area, indicated by sign
String	ln	Maximum length 127!!	Contents of Code, depending from code string length may change, if a fix string length is needed, parameters minimum string length (detector specific data output) and maximum string length (detector parameters) have to be used.
String length	n		Length of Code in Bytes
Truncated	1	F = Code com- plete, P = Code truncated	Code truncated
Checksum	3		XOR checksum of all bytes in telegram
Trailer	l - max. 8	User defined, max. 8 char- acters	End of string (Trailer)

*1) All detector-specific data with decimal places are transmitted as whole numbers (multiplied by 1000) and must therefore be divided by 1000 after receipt of data.

9.1.2 Serial communication BINARY

Data format of commands and data output

Communication settings

Communication	Ethernet RS422		
To Sensor, Command	Selectable in Tab: Protocol (Binary or ASCII)		
From Sensor, Data output	Selectable in Tab: Protocol (Binary or ASCII)		

Commands to sensor in **BINARY**

Trigge	Trigger (Binary) Request string to sensor				
Byte no.	Data type	Contents	Significance		
I	Unsigned Int	0x00	Length of telegram		
2		0x00			
3		0x00			



4		0x05	
5	Unsigned Char	0x01	Trigger command, (simple trigger without index, via port 2006)
Trigge	r (Binary) A	Answer stri	ing from sensor
Byte no.	Data type	Contents	Significance
I	Unsigned Int	0x00	
2		0x00	Length of telegram
3		0x00	
4		0x07	
5	Unsigned Char	0x01	Trigger command, (response to trigger without index, via port 2006. If defined: result data without index via port 2005)
6	Unsigned Short	0x00	Error code, 0 = Pass, I = Fail
7		0xXX	
Additio	onal inform	ation	
Accept	Accepted in run mode:		Yes
Accepted in configuration mode:		guration	Yes
Accepted when Ready Low:		eady Low:	Νο
	of Ready si cessing:	gnal dur-	Low

Extend	Extended Trigger (Binary) Request string to sensor				
Byte no.	Data type	Contents	Significance		
I	Unsigned Int	0x00	Length of telegram		
2		0x00			
3		0x00			
4		0x05			
5	Unsigned Char	0x013	Extended Trigger command, (trigger with index for correlation of trigger to the correponding result data, via port 2006)		
6	Unsigned Char	0xXX	Length of following data (n)		
7n	Unsigned Char	0xXX	Data		



2 3 4	Unsigned Int	0x00		
3		0200		
4		0x00	Length of telegram	
		0x00		
		0x07		
	Unsigned Char	0x013	Extended Trigger command, (response to trigger with index and result data, via port 2006, for correlation of trigger to corresponding result, Result data without index, via port 2005 also)	
6	Unsigned	0x00	Error code 0 = Pass	
7	Short	0xXX	I = Fail	
×	Unsigned Char	0xXX	Length of following data (n)	
9 n	Unsigned Char	0xXX	Data of request command	
n+i	Unsigned Char []	0xXX	Operating mode 0 = Config Mode I = Run Mode	
n+2		0xXX		
n+3	Unsigned	0xXX	Length of following result data (m)	
n+4	lnt	0xXX		
n+5		0xXX		
n+6		0xXX		
n+7	Unsigned	0xXX	Result data	
n+8	Int []	0xXX	Kesuit data	
n +9 m		0xXX		
Additior	nal inform	ation	1	
Accepte	ed in run n	node:	Yes	
Accepted in configuration mode:		guration	Yes	
Accepted when Ready Low:		eady Low:	Νο	
Status of Ready signal dur- ing processing:		gnal dur-	Low	



Job change-over (Binary) Request string to sensor						
Byte no.	Data type	Contents	Significance			
I	Unsigned Int	0x00				
2		0x00	Length of telegram			
3		0x00				
4		0x06				
5	Unsigned Char	0x02	Job change-over command			
6	Unsigned Char	0xXX	Job no, XX = I- n			
Job ch	ange-over (binary) An	swer string from sensor			
Byte no.	Data type	Contents	Significance			
I	Unsigned Int	0x00				
2		0x00	Length of telegram			
3		0x00				
4		0x09				
5	Unsigned Char	0x02	Job change-over command			
6	Unsigned Short	0x00	Error code, 0 = Pass, I = Fail			
7		0xXX				
8	Unsigned Char	0xXX	Trigger mode 0 = triggered I = free-run			
9	Unsigned Char	0xXX	Job no, XX = I- n			
Additi	Additional information					
Accepted in run mode:		node:	Yes			
Accepted in configuration mode:		guration	Νο			
Accep	ted when R	eady Low:	Yes			
Status of Ready signal dur- ing processing:		gnal dur-	Low			



Set paramete	r (Binary) Request s	tring to Senso	r
Byte no.	Data type	Contents	Significance
I	Unsigned Int	0x00	
2		0x00	Length of telegram = 9 Bytes + length of
3		0x00	string (n)
4		0xn	
5	Unsigned Char	0x05	Command set parameter permanent
		0x06	Command set parameter temporary
6	Unsigned Char	0xXX	Detector no., XX = I- n
7	Unsigned Char	0x65	Command: Set reference string / value*1), see below !
8	Unsigned Short	0x00	l an -th metanon a stain - (metano in Parton (n)
9		0x0n	Length reference string / value in Bytes (n)
10n	Unsigned Char	0xn	Reference string / value
Set paramete	r (Binary) Response	string from S	ensor (may be 4-5 seconds delayed)
Byte no.	Data type	Contents	Significance
I	Unsigned Int	0x00	Length of telegram
2		0x00	
3		0x00	
4		0x08	
5	Unsigned Char	0x05	ID set reference string permanent
		0x06	ID set reference string temporary
6	Unsigned Short	0xXX	Error Code 00 00 = Pass
			Error Code 00 01 = Fail
7		0xXX	
8	Unsigned Char	0x0A	Parameter type string
Additional inf	ormation		
Accepted in r	un mode:		Yes
Accepted in c	onfiguration mode:		No
Accepted whe	en Ready Low:		Yes
Status of Read	dy signal during pro	cessing:	Low

*I) Byte No. 7: Command: set reference string / value:

Detector	Function	Command	Length of
----------	----------	---------	-----------



			following data
Alignment Contour	Threshold Min	I	4
	Threshold Max	2	4
Pattern matching	Threshold Min	I	4
	Threshold Max	2	4
Contour	Threshold Min	I	4
	Threshold Max	2	4
	Threshold Min	I	4
Grey Level	Threshold Max	2	4
	GreyMin	101	4
	GreyMax	102	4
Contrast	Threshold Min	I	4
	Threshold Max	2	4
Barcode	Reference String	101	n
Datacode	Reference String	101	n

Get parameter (Binary) Request string to Sensor				
Byte no.	Data type	Contents	Significance	
I	Unsigned Int	0x00		
2		0x00		
3		0x00	Length of telegram	
4		0x07		
5	Unsigned Char	0x0A	Command get parameter	
6	Unsigned Char	0xn	Detector no., XX = I- n	
7	Unsigned Char	0x65	Command: Set reference string / value*1), see below !	
Get Parame	eter (Binary) Response	e string from S	Sensor (may be 4-5 Seconds delayed)	
Byte no.	Data type	Contents	Significance	
I	Unsigned Int	0x00	Length of telegram = 10 Bytes + Length of	
2		0x00	string (n)	
3		0x00		
4		0x0n		
5	Unsigned Char	0x0A	ID get parameter	
6	Unsigned Short	0xXX	Error Code 00 00 = Pass	



			Error Code 00 01 = Fail		
7		0xXX			
8	Unsigned Char	0x0A	Parameter type string		
9	Unsigned Short	0x00	Length of parameter (n)		
10		0x0n			
IIn	Unsigned Char	0xn	Reference string / value		
Additional infor	Additional information				
Accepted in run	mode:		Yes		
Accepted in configuration mode:			No		
Accepted when Ready Low:			Yes		
Status of Ready signal during processing:			No change		

*I) Byte No. 7: Command: set reference string / value:

Detector	Function	Command	Length of following data
Alignment Contour	Threshold Min	I	4
	Threshold Max	2	4
Pattern matching	Threshold Min	I	4
	Threshold Max	2	4
Contour	Threshold Min	I	4
	Threshold Max	2	4
	Threshold Min	I	4
Grey Level	Threshold Max	2	4
	GreyMin	101	4
	GreyMax	102	4
Contrast	Threshold Min	I	4
	Threshold Max	2	4
Barcode	Reference String	101	n
Datacode	Reference String	101	n

Get image	Get image (Binary) Request string to Sensor, not available with RS232/RS422			
Byte No.	Data type	Contents	Significance	
I	Unsigned Int	0x00	Length of telegram	
2		0x00		



3		0x00	
4		0x06	_
5	Unsigned Char	0x03	Get image
6	Unsigned Char	0xXX	0 – Last Image I – Last Failed Image 2 – Last Good Image
Get image	e (Binary) Resp	onse S tring f	rom Sensor
Byte No.	Data type	Contents	Significance
I	Unsigned Int	0xXX	
2		0xXX	Length of telegram
3		0xXX	e.g. 00 04 B0 0D
4		0xXX	_
5	Unsigned Char	0x03	Response ID Get image
6	Unsigned short	0xXX	Error code 00 00 – Success,
7		0xXX	 00 01 - Recorder Off 00 02 - No Matching Image of requested type
8	Unsigned Char	0xXX	Image type 0 - greyscale I - COLOR_BAYER_GB 2 - COLOR_BAYER_GR 3 - COLOR_BAYER_BG 4 - COLOR_BAYER_RG At conversion of the image from Bayer into RGB, the appropriate image type must be considered. Pre- processing filters of category "Arrangement" do influence the Bayer- type.
9	Unsigned Char	0xXX	Image result 01 - good image 00 - failed image
10	Unsigned short	0xXX	No of rows
11		0xXX	e.g. 01 E0
12	Unsigned short	0xXX	No of columns
13		0xXX	e.g. 02 80
l4n	Unsigned Char	0xXX	Binary image data (rows * columns)



Additional information		
Accepted in run mode:	Yes	
Accepted in configuration mode:	No	
Accepted when Ready Low:	Yes	
Status of Ready signal during pro- cessing:	Pulled low	

Set Shutter (Binary) Request string	to Sensor	
Byte No.	Data Type	Contents	Significance
I	Unsigned Int	0x00	Length of telegram
2		0x00	
3		0x00	
4		0x09	
5	Unsigned Char	0x0E 0x0F	Command set shutter temporary Command set shutter permanent
6	Unsigned Int	0xXX	Shutter value (in microseconds)
7		0xXX	
8		0xXX	
9		0xXX	
Set Shutter (Binary) Response Stri	ng from Sensor	
Byte No.	Data Type	Contents	Significance
I	Unsigned Int	0x00	
2		0x00	
3		0x00	Length of telegram
4		0x07	
5	Unsigned Char	0x0E 0x0F	ID set shutter temporary ID set shutter permanent
6	Unsigned Short	0x00	Error Code 00 00 = Pass
7	0xXX		Error Code 00 01 = Fail
Additional in	formation		
Accepted in	run mode:		Yes
Accepted in	configuration mode:		No
Accepted wh	en Ready Low:	Yes	



Status of Ready signal during processing:

Pulled Low

Get Shutter (Binary), Request string to Sensor (since version 1.6.5.3)				
Byte No.	Data type	Contents	Significance	
I		0x00		
2		0x00		
3	-Unsigned int	0x00	Length of telegram	
4		0×05		
5	Unsigned Char	0x17	Request ID, Get shutter	
Get Shutter (Binary) Resp	onse String from	Sensor		
I		0x00		
2		0×00		
3	-Unsigned int	0×00	Length of telegram	
4		0×0B		
5	Unsigned Char	0x17	Request ID, Get shutter	
6		0xXX	0 - Pass I - Fail 2 - Unused	
7	-Unsigned short	0xXX	 3 - Insufficient parameter data 4 - Command rejected, simultaneous module requests received 	
8		0xXX		
9		0xXX		
10	-Unsigned int	0xXX	Shutter value	
11		0xXX		
Additional information				
Accepted in run mod	e:	Yes		
Accepted in configura	ation mode:	Νο		
Accepted when Ready	/ Low:		Yes	
Status of Ready signal	l during proces	Not altered		

Set ROI (Binary) Request string to Sensor, not available with RS232/RS422				
Byte No.	Data Type	Contents	Significance	



200x0030x000x3040x325Unsigned Char0x10 0x11Command set ROI temporary Command set ROI permanent6Unsigned Int0xXX700xXX90xXXP90xXXDetector No.11Unsigned Char0xXX10Unsigned Char0xXX11Unsigned Char0xXX12Unsigned Char0xXX13Unsigned Char0xXX140xXX150xXX160xXX17Unsigned In 0xXX180xXX190xXX190xXX100xXX12Unsigned In 0xXX130xXX140xXX150xXX160xXX17Unsigned In 0xXX180xXX200xXX21Unsigned In 0xXX220xXX230xXX240xXX25Unsigned In 0xXX260xXX280xXX	I	Unsigned Int	0x00	
30x0040x3240x325Unsigned Char0x10 0x11Command set ROI temporary Command set ROI permanent6Unsigned Int0xXX700xXX800xXX90xXXPetector No.10Unsigned Char0xXX11Unsigned Char0xXX12Unsigned Char0xXX13Unsigned Int Char0xXX140xXX150xXX160xXX17Unsigned Int 0xXX180xXX190xXX200xXX21Unsigned Int 0xXX220xXX230xXX240xXX25Unsigned Int 0xXX260xXX260xXX270xXX	2		0x00	
5Unsigned Char0x10 0x11Command set ROI temporary Command set ROI permanent6Unsigned Int0xXX7700xXX7800xXX7900xXX7900xXX710Unsigned Char0xXX0etector No.11Unsigned Char0xXX0etector No.12Unsigned Char0xXXROI Index = 00 = yellow ROI13Unsigned Int Char0xXXROI shape 01=circle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse13Unsigned Int 0xXX0xXX801 Parameter: centre X (in Pixels * 1000)1500xXX801 Parameter: centre Y (in Pixels * 1000)1600xXX801 Parameter: centre Y (in Pixels * 1000)17Unsigned Int 0xXX0xXX1800xXX2000xXX21Unsigned Int 0xXX801 Parameter: width / radius X (in Pixels* 1000)2300xXX2400xXX25Unsigned Int 0xXX0xXX2600xXX2700xXX2700xXX	3		0x00	Length of telegram
SChar0x10 0x11Command set ROT temporary Command set ROT temporary Comma	4		0x32	
70xXX 0xXXROI Info Length in Bytes from Byte 6 to end80xXX0xXX90xXX0xXX10Unsigned Char0xXXDetector No.11Unsigned Char0x00ROI Index = 00 = yellow ROI12Unsigned Char0xXXROI shape 01=circle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse13Unsigned Int 0xXX0xXX140xXXROI shape 01=circle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse150xXXROI shape 01=circle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse160xXXROI Parameter: centre X (in Pixels * 1000)17Unsigned Int 0xXX0xXX180xXXROI Parameter: centre Y (in Pixels * 1000)190xXXROI Parameter: centre Y (in Pixels * 1000)200xXXROI Parameter: centre Y (in Pixels * 1000)21Unsigned Int 0xXX0xXX220xXXROI Parameter: width / radius X (in Pixels * 1000)230xXXROI Parameter: width / radius X (in Pixels * 1000)240xXXOnty ellipse / rectangle: ROI Parameter: width / radius Y (in Pixels * 1000)25Unsigned Int 0xXXOxXX260xXXOnty ellipse / rectangle: ROI Parameter: width / radius Y (in Pixels * 1000)	5	-		
80xXX90xXX10Unsigned Char0xXX11Unsigned Char0xXX12Unsigned Char0xXX13Unsigned Int 0xXXROI shape 01=circle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse13Unsigned Int 0xXXROI shape 01=circle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse140xXX150xXX160xXX17Unsigned Int 0xXX180xXX190xXX200xXX21Unsigned Int 0xXX220xXX230xXX240xXX25Unsigned Int 0xXX260xXX270xXX	6	Unsigned Int	0xXX	
8 0xXX 9 0xXX 10 Unsigned Char 0xXX Detector No. 11 Unsigned Char 0x00 ROI Index = 00 = yellow ROI 12 Unsigned Char 0xXX ROI shape 01=circle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse 13 Unsigned Int 0xXX ROI Parameter: centre X (in Pixels * 1000) 15 0xXX ROI Parameter: centre Y (in Pixels * 1000) 16 0xXX ROI Parameter: centre Y (in Pixels * 1000) 17 Unsigned Int 0xXX 18 0xXX ROI Parameter: centre Y (in Pixels * 1000) 20 0xXX ROI Parameter: centre Y (in Pixels * 1000) 21 Unsigned Int 0xXX 22 0xXX ROI Parameter: width / radius X (in Pixels* 1000) 23 0xXX ROI Parameter: width / radius X (in Pixels* 1000) 24 0xXX PotXX 25 Unsigned Int 0xXX 26 0xXX Only ellipse / rectangle: ROI Parameter: width / radius Y (in Pixels* 1000) 27 0xXX Only ellipse / rectangle: ROI Parameter: width / radius Y (in Pixels* 1000)	7		0xXX	ROI Info Length in Bytes from Byte 6 to end
10Unsigned Char0xXXDetector No.11Unsigned Char0x00ROI Index = 00 = yellow ROI12Unsigned Char0xXXROI shape 01=circle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse13Unsigned Int0xXXROI shape 01=circle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse13Unsigned Int0xXXROI Parameter: centre X (in Pixels * 1000)150xXX0xXXROI Parameter: centre X (in Pixels * 1000)160xXX0xXX17Unsigned Int0xXX180xXXROI Parameter: centre Y (in Pixels * 1000)200xXX0xXX21Unsigned Int0xXX220xXXROI Parameter: width / radius X (in Pixels* 1000)230xXX0xXX240xXXOnly ellipse / rectangle: ROI Parameter: width / radius Y (in Pixels* 1000)25Unsigned Int0xXX260xXXOnly ellipse / rectangle: ROI Parameter: width / radius Y (in Pixels* 1000)	8		0xXX	
10 Char 0XXX Detector No. 11 Unsigned Char 0x00 ROI Index = 00 = yellow ROI 12 Unsigned Char 0xXX ROI shape 01=circle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse 13 Unsigned Int 0xXX ROI Parameter: centre X (in Pixels * 1000) 15 0xXX ROI Parameter: centre X (in Pixels * 1000) 16 0xXX ROI Parameter: centre Y (in Pixels * 1000) 17 Unsigned Int 0xXX 18 0xXX ROI Parameter: centre Y (in Pixels * 1000) 19 0xXX ROI Parameter: centre Y (in Pixels * 1000) 21 Unsigned Int 0xXX 22 0xXX ROI Parameter: width / radius X (in Pixels* 1000) 23 0xXX ROI Parameter: width / radius X (in Pixels* 1000) 24 0xXX Only ellipse / rectangle: ROI Parameter: width / radius Y (in Pixels* 1000) 25 Unsigned Int 0xXX Only ellipse / rectangle: ROI Parameter: width / radius Y (in Pixels* 1000)	9		0xXX	
11Char0x00ROT index = 00 = yellow ROT12Unsigned Char0xXXROT shape 01=circle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse13Unsigned Int0xXX1400xXX150xXXROT Parameter: centre X (in Pixels * 1000)160xXX160xXX17Unsigned Int0xXX180xXX190xXX200xXX21Unsigned Int0xXX0xXX220xXX230xXX240xXX25Unsigned Int0xXX0xXX260xXX270xXX	10	-	0xXX	Detector No.
12 Char 0XXX ROT snape 01=Circle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse 13 Unsigned Int 0xXX RoT snape 01=Circle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse 14 0xXX RoT snape 01=Circle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse 14 0xXX RoT snape 01=Circle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse 14 0xXX RoT snape 01=Circle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse 14 0xXX RoT snape 01=Circle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse 15 0xXX RoT snape 01=Circle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse 16 0xXX RoT snape 01=Circle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse 16 0xXX RoT snape 01=Circle / 02=rectangle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse 16 0xXX RoT snape 01=Circle / 02=rectangle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse 16 0xXX RoT snape 01=Circle / 02=rectangle / 02	11	-	0x00	ROI Index = 00 = yellow ROI
I4 OxXX I5 0xXX I6 0xXX I6 0xXX I7 Unsigned Int 0xXX 0xXX I8 0xXX I9 0xXX 20 0xXX 21 Unsigned Int 0xXX 0xXX 22 0xXX 23 0xXX 24 0xXX 25 Unsigned Int 0xXX 0xXX 26 0xXX 26 0xXX 26 0xXX 26 0xXX 27 0xXX	12	-	0xXX	ROI shape 01=circle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse
ISIMIMIMIS0xXX0xXXI60xXXI7Unsigned Int0xXXI80xXXAI80xXXAI90xXX200xXX21Unsigned Int0xXX220xXX230xXX240xXX25Unsigned Int0xXX0xXX260xXX270xXX	13	Unsigned Int	0xXX	
15 0xXX 16 0xXX 16 0xXX 17 Unsigned Int 0xXX 18 0xXX 18 0xXX 19 0xXX 20 0xXX 21 Unsigned Int 0xXX 22 0xXX 23 0xXX 24 0xXX 25 Unsigned Int 0xXX 26 0xXX Only ellipse / rectangle: ROI Parameter: width / radius Y (in Pixels* 1000) 27 0xXX Only ellipse / rectangle: ROI Parameter: width / radius Y (in Pixels* 1000)	14		0xXX	BOI Bougers story control X (in Bissels * 1000)
17Unsigned Int0xXX180xXX180xXX190xXX200xXX210xXX210xXX220xXX230xXX240xXX25Unsigned Int0xXX0xXX260xXX270xXX	15		0xXX	KOT Farameter: Centre X (III Fixels * 1000)
180xXX190xXX200xXX210xXX210xXX220xXX230xXX240xXX25Unsigned Int0xXX0xXX260xXX270xXX	16		0xXX	
I90xXX200xXX21Unsigned Int0xXX220xXX230xXX240xXX25Unsigned Int0xXX260xXX0xXX270xXX	17	Unsigned Int	0xXX	
190xXX200xXX21Unsigned Int0xXX220xXX230xXX240xXX25Unsigned Int0xXX260xXX270xXX	18		0xXX	BOI Bevernstein sentre V (in Bivels * 1000)
21Unsigned Int0xXX220xXX230xXX240xXX25Unsigned Int0xXX0xXX260xXX270xXX	19		0xXX	KOI Parameter: centre T (in Fixels * 1000)
220xXX230xXX240xXX25Unsigned Int0xXX260xXX270xXX	20		0xXX	
230xXXROI Parameter: width / radius X (in Pixels* 1000)240xXX25Unsigned Int0xXX0xXX260xXX270xXX	21	Unsigned Int	0xXX	
23 0xXX 24 0xXX 25 Unsigned Int 0xXX 0xXX 26 0xXX 27 0xXX Only ellipse / rectangle: ROI Parameter: width / radius Y (in Pixels* 1000)	22		0xXX	BOI Bougen story width / us dive V (in Divelat 1000)
25Unsigned Int0xXX260xXXOnly ellipse / rectangle: ROI Parameter: width / radius Y (in Pixels* 1000)270xXX	23		0xXX	KUI Parameter: width / radius X (in Pixels* 1000)
26 0xXX Only ellipse / rectangle: ROI Parameter: width / radius Y (in Pixels* 1000) 27 0xXX	24		0xXX	
27 0xXX 27 0xXX	25	Unsigned Int	0xXX	
27 0xXX	26		0xXX	
28 0xXX	27		0xXX	
	28		0xXX	



29	Unsigned Int	0xXX	Only ellipse / rectangle: ROI Parameter: Angle in °	
30		0xXX	(in ° * 1000)	
31		0xXX		
32		0xXX		
Set ROI (B	inary) Response	String from	Sensor	
Byte No.	Data Type	Contents	Significance	
I	Unsigned Int	0x00		
2		0x00		
3		0x00	Length of telegram	
4		0x07		
5	Unsigned Char	0x10 0x11	ID set ROI temporary ID set ROI permanent	
6	Unsigned Short	0x00	Error Code 00 00 = Pass	
7		0xXX	Error Code 00 01 = Fail	
Additional	information			
Accepted in run mode:			Yes	
Accepted in configuration mode:			No	
Accepted when Ready Low:			Yes	
Status of Ready signal during pro- cessing:		ng pro-	Pulled Low	

Get ROI (Binary) Request string to Sensor, not available with RS232/RS422							
Byte No.	Data Type	Contents	nts Significance				
I	Unsigned Int	0x00					
2		0x00					
3		0x00	Length of telegram				
4		0x09					
5	Unsigned Char	0x12	Command get ROI				
6	Unsigned Char	0xXX	Detector No.				
7	Unsigned Char	0xXX	ROI Index = 00 = yellow ROI				
Get ROI (B	inary) Response	String from	Sensor				



Byte No.	Data Type	Contents	Significance			
I	Unsigned Int	0x00				
2		0x00	Length of telegram			
3		0x00				
4		0x34				
5	Unsigned Char	0x12	ID get ROI			
6	Unsigned Short	0x00	Error Code 00 00 = Pass			
7		0xXX	Error Code 00 01 = Fail			
8	Unsigned Int	0xXX				
9		0xXX	ROI Info Length in Bytes from Byte 8 to end			
10		0xXX	KOT Into Length in Bytes from Byte 6 to end			
П		0xXX				
12	Unsigned Char	0xXX	Detector No.			
13	Unsigned Char	0x00	ROI Index = 00 = yellow ROI			
14	Unsigned Char	0xXX	ROI shape 01=circle / 02=rectangle / 03=ellipse			
15	Unsigned Int	0xXX				
16		0xXX				
17		0xXX	- ROI Parameter: centre X (in Pixels * 1000)			
18		0xXX				
19	Unsigned Int	0xXX				
20		0xXX	BOI Bevernetern contro V (in Bissle * 1000)			
21		0xXX	- ROI Parameter: centre Y (in Pixels * 1000)			
22		0xXX				
23	Unsigned Int	0xXX				
24		0xXX	ROI Parameter: width / radius X (in Pixels* 1000)			
25		0xXX				
26		0xXX				
27	Unsigned Int	0xXX	Only ellipse / rectangle: ROI Parameter: width / radius Y (in Pixels* 1000)			



28		0xXX	
29		0xXX	
30		0xXX	
31	Unsigned Int	0xXX	
32		0xXX	Only ellipse / rectangle: ROI Parameter: Angle in ° (in ° * 1000)
33		0xXX	
34		0xXX	
Additional i	nformation		
Accepted in	run mode:		Yes
Accepted in configuration mode:		mode:	Νο
Accepted when Ready Low:		•	Yes
Status of Ready signal during pro- cessing:		ng pro-	Pulled Low

Data output from sensor in **BINARY**

dynamically composed from user settings in the software

For detailed informations to the file format see also: Telegram, Data output (Page 113)

Main string structure:<START> <OPTIONAL FIELDS> <PAYLOAD> <CHKSUM> <TRAILER>

Output data (BINARY), dynamically composed from user settings in the software				
Name	Number of bytes	Binary con- tents / Example	Significance /Comments	
Start	l - max. 8	User defined, max. 8 Bytes	Start string (Header)	
			By this field output of all active checkboxes "bit-wise" (in 2Bytes!) can be activated	
Selected fields	2 (Word)	l Bit per field	- Output order is from left to right and from top to down.	
			- For each checkbox there is one bit (high/low) begin- ning with LSB = low significant bit.	
			- Checkbox "Selected fields" is not part of the output!	
Data length	2 (Word)	e.g. 0x00, 0x02 = length = 2 Byte	Length of telegram in Bytes	
Status	2 (Word)	e.g. 0x00,	Bytel: 00000xxx	



		0x06 (triggered)		
			Bit0 = I = <free-run></free-run>	
		e.g. 0x00,	Bit1 = I = <triggered></triggered>	
		0x05	Bit2 = <op.mode> (I=run/0=config)</op.mode>	
		(free-run)	Byte2 (reserved), always 0x00	
			Byte I	
		e.g	Bitl (LSB) = global job result	
		0x05	(I = Pass, 0 = Fail)	
		(Bit1+3=5) 0x00 (two	Bit2 = Boolean result, alignment only, alignment inactive = true	
Detector res- ult	4n	bytes num- ber of detect- ors) 0x01	Bit3 = AND conjunction of all detectors of the active job	
		0x01 (Detector result D1)	Byte 2 and 3 two byes for the number of detectors inside job (without alignment)	
		105410 2 1)	Byte 4 - n	
			I Byte per each block of 8 used detectors	
			e.g.: Bitl(LSB) = Detector I, Bit2 = Det. 2,	
Digital out- puts	n	Byte I and 2: number of active out- puts Bytes 3 n: outputs, bit- coded	Results of all digital outputs (bit-coded)	
		Byte I n number of	Example: 18 logical outputs are configured, but only output1,2 and 9 are linked to functions (are active):	
		active logical outputs	000, 003, 003, 001	
Logical out- puts	n	Byte n m all active logical out-	2 bytes number of active outputs, all results bit-coded	
		puts, bit- coded	In this example there are needed 2 bytes because of output 9	
			I. result byte = 00000011 (log. output 1+2)	
			2. result byte = 00000001 (log. output 9)	
Total exec. time	4 (Integer)		Current (job) cycle time in [ms]	
Active job no.	I		Active Job no. (1255)	
< <detector spe<="" td=""><td colspan="4"><<detector specific="">></detector></td></detector>	< <detector specific="">></detector>			
Detector res-	I	(I = Pass, 0	Boolean detector result	



ult		= Fail)	
Score value I n	4		Score (0100%)
Execution time	4		Execution time of individual detector in [msec].
Position XI n	4		Position found X (x-coordinate). [1/1000] *1)
Position YI n	4		Position found Y (y-coordinate). [1/1000] *1)
DeltaPos X	4		Delta Position X between object taught and object found [1/1000] *1)
DeltaPos Y	4		Delta Position X between object taught and object found [1/1000] *1)
Angle	4		Orientation of object found (0°360°) [1/1000] *1)
Delta Angle	4		Angle between object taught and object found (0°360°) [1/1000] *1)
Scaling	4		Only with contour (0.52) [1/1000] *1)
String	ln	Maximum length 127!!	Contents of Code, depending from code string length may change, if a fix string length is needed, para- meters minimum string length (detector specific data output) and maximum string length (detector para- meters) have to be used.
String length	4		Length of Code in Bytes
Truncated	1	0x00 = Code complete, 0x01 = Code truncated	Code truncated
Checksum	I		XOR-checksum of all bytes in telegram
Trailer	l - max. 8		End of string (Trailer)

*1) All detector-specific data with decimal places are transmitted as whole numbers (multiplied by 1000) and must therefore be divided by 1000 after receipt of data.

Values are transferred in format "Big-endian". (there are two different architectures for handling memory storage. They are called Big Endian and Little Endian and refer to the order in which the bytes are stored in memory, in the case of the Vision Sensor architecture the data is stored Big End In first)

Example: "Score" Value (Binary protocol)

In Vision Sensor Configuration Studio/Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio "Score" = 35 is displayed.



Over Ethernet there will be received the following four bytes: 000,000,139,115

Formula for recalculating: (HiWordByte*256 + HiLowByte) *65536 + HiByte*256 + LoByte = Value

Because Big-endian (from Sensor) is sent calculation goes as following: 000 = HiWordByte, 000 = HiLowByte, 139 = HiByte, 115 = LoByte

(0*256 + 0) * 65536 + (139 * 256) + 115 = 35699 / 1000 = 35,699 (real score value)

Angles or other negative values are transferred in two's complement.

9.1.3 EtherNet/IP Assembly Request

Description:Response returned from sensor to PLCClass:Class InAssemblyInstance101nTypeAssemblyProducingnLength (bytes)444szAssemblyNameAssemblyResponse

Communication Settings

Assembly request

Position	Size (bytes)	Member	Data type	Description
0	2	unKey	UI6	request key, e.g. a request counter
2	2	unld	UI6 request ID, e.g. for requests "trigger", "change job"	
4	2	unNumChar	UI6	no. of valid char parameters
6	2	unNumInt	UI6	no. of valid int parameters
8	256	pcValueChar[RQST_ NUM_CHAR]	18	char parameters for request, member may only hold one string
264	80	pnValueInt[RQST_ NUM_INT]	132	int parameters for request

9.1.4 EtherNet/IP Assembly Response

Communication-Settings



Description:	Request posted to sensor from PLC
Class:	Class I
nAssemblyInstance	100
пТуре	AssemblyConsuming
nLength (bytes)	344
szAssemblyName	AssemblyRequest

Assembly response

Position	Size (bytes)	Member	Data type	Description
0	4	unFault		member is standard in Rockwell RSLogix
4	2	unKey	UI6	request key is returned in response
6	2	unld	UI6	request ID is returned in response
8	2	unError	UI6	error code of response
10	2	unNumChar	UI6	no. of valid char parameters
12	2	unNumInt	UI6	no. of valid int parameters
14	2	ucAlignmentDummy	U8	
16	16	pcValueChar[RPNS_NUM_CHAR]	18	char parameters for response, mem- ber may only hold one string
32	16	pnValueInt[RPNS_NUM_INT]	U32	int parameters for response
48	4	unImageCount	U32	no. of last processed image.
52	4	unExecutionTime	U32	execution time in msec of last pro- cessed image.
56	4	pucStatus[RPNS_IMPL_NUM_ BYTE_STATUS]	U8	status information, including oper- ation mode
60	2	unActiveJob	UI6	active job
62	2	ucAlignmentDummy	U8	
64	2	unNumDigital	UI6	no. of valid digital outputs
66	2	unNumLogic	UI6	no. of valid logic outputs
68	2	unNumDetector	UI6	no. of valid logic outputs
70	2	unNumBool	UI6	no. of valid boolean parameters
72	2	unNumString	UI6	no. of strings included in pcValueChar



74	2	unNumInt	UI6	no. of valid int parameters
76	4	pucDigital[RPNS_IMPL_NUM_ BYTE_DIGITAL]	U8	digital outputs (bitwise)
80	8	pucLogic[RPNS_IMPL_NUM_ BYTE_LOGIC]	U8	logic outputs (bitwise)
88	4	pucDetector[RPNS_IMPL_NUM_ BYTE_DETECTOR]	U8	detector results (bitwise), formerly stored in pucValueBool
92	4	pucBool[RPNS_IMPL_NUM_ BYTE_BOOL]	U8	boolean results (bitwise) as con- figured in HMI (listbox)
96	16	punStringLength[RPNS_IMPL_ NUM_STRING]	UI6	lengths of strings included in pcValueChar
112	2	pucStringTruncated[RPNS_IMPL_ NUM_BYTE_STRING_ TRUNCATED]	U8	indicates for each string whether it has been truncated (bitwise)
114	2	ucAlignmentDummy	U8	
116	128	pcString[RPNS_IMPL_NUM_ BYTE_STRING]	18	char result as configured in HMI (list- box), member may hold multiple strings
244	200	pnInt[RPNS_IMPL_NUM_INT]	U32	int results as configured in HMI (list- box)

9.2 Starting Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio or Vision Sensor Configuration Studio via Autostart

To start Vision Sensor Visualisation Studio or Vision Sensor Configuration Studio via Autostart please select in: Vision Sensor Device Manager/File/Auto start file, the module to autostart and save it. After selecting the module to start and the user level, with "Save" store the Autostart- file in folder ...\Windows\Start Menu\Programs (exact path depends on Windows installation)

9.3 Care and maintainance

9.3.1 Cleaning

The Vision Sensor is to be cleaned with a clean, dry cloth.

Dirt on the front panel is to be cleaned with a soft cloth and a small amount of plastic cleaner if necessary.

Attention

Never use aggressive detergents such as solvents or benzine.

Never use sharp objects. Do not scratch!



9.3.2 Transport, packaging, storage

Always check the delivery contents immediately after receipt to ensure they are complete and that they have not been damaged during transport. In the event of transport damage, the carrier must be informed. When returning the sensor, always ensure that it is sent in sufficiently protective packaging.

Information

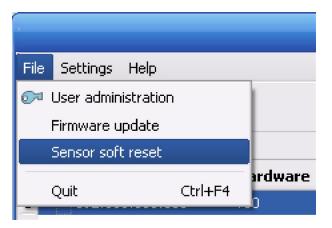
Complaints must be made as soon as a defect is detected. Claims can only be lodged within the applicable time limits.

9.3.3 Waste disposal

Electronic components are subject to special waste regulations and may only be disposed of by specialist waste disposal firms.

9.3.4 Softreset

Start Vision Sensor Device Manager. Select the sensor you wish to restart from the list and select "Sensor soft reset" under Menu / File.



9.3.5 Sensor Firmware Update Vision Sensor

Firmware update is to be carried out as follows:

Start Vision Sensor Device Manager. Select the sensor you wish to update from the list and select "Update" under Menu / File.

For update, you require an VIS file which matches your sensor type and contains the latest software version for the sensor. The VIS file for the respective latest sensor version can be found on the support web page of the manufacturer. Please ensure you have the correct file before beginning the update. Updates can only be made in the user group "Administrator".

Check that no other programmes have access to the sensor before beginning update, then follow the instructions of the update routine.

Warning

Close all programmes that communicate with the sensor before update. Active communication with the sensor during update can delete the firmware and render it necessary to return the sensor to the manufacturer! Save configurations before update. They can then be reloaded later.



Once update has been completed, you will be requested to restart the sensor and Vision Sensor Device Manager.

After restart, you will see that the sensor is listed with a new version number in the sensor list.

